

NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETING

June 25, 2019

MONTGOMERY CITY COUNCIL

STATE OF TEXAS

AGENDA

COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

CITY OF MONTGOMERY

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that a Regular Meeting of the Montgomery City Council will be held on Tuesday, June 25, 2019 at 6:00 p.m. at the City of Montgomery City Hall, 101 Old Plantersville Road, Montgomery, Texas for the purpose of considering the following:

CALL TO ORDER

INVOCATION

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO FLAGS

VISITOR/CITIZENS FORUM:

Any citizen with business not scheduled on the agenda may speak to the City Council. Prior to speaking, each speaker must be recognized by the Mayor. Council may not discuss or take any action on an item but may place the issue on a future agenda. The number of speakers along with the time allowed per speaker may be limited.

CONSENT AGENDA:

1. Matters related to the approval of minutes of the Regular Meeting held on June 11, 2019.
2. Consideration and possible action regarding adoption of a Resolution regarding City of Montgomery Banking authorized signors with First Financial Bank, N.A.
3. Consideration and possible action regarding declaring City utility accounts over four months in arrears as uncollectable for accounting purposes while retaining the City's authority to collect on amounts due.

CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION:

4. Consideration and possible action regarding Spirit of Texas Bank "Welcome to Montgomery" landscape feature to be located northwest corner of State Highway 105 and Lone Star Parkway.
5. Consideration and possible action on Department Reports.
 - A. Administrator's Report
 - B. Public Works Report
 - C. Police Department Report
 - D. Court Department Report
 - E. Utility/Development Report
 - F. Water Report
 - G. Engineer's Report
 - H. Financial Report and Quarterly Investment Report
 - ❖ Sales Tax Report by Ryan Fortner

6. Consideration and possible action regarding adoption of the following Ordinance:
AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS AMENDING THE CITY CODE OF ORDINANCES BY AMENDING CHAPTER 98, "ZONING," BY RECLASSIFYING 0.5-ACRES IN TRACTS 15-A AND 83-A IN THE OWEN SHANNON SURVEY, ABSTRACT 36 IN MONTGOMERY, LOCATED AT 712 COMMUNITY CENTER DRIVE FROM AN "I" INSTITUTIONAL ZONING DISTRICT TO A "B" COMMERCIAL ZONING DISTRICT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE UPON PASSAGE.
(Tabled at the June 11, 2019 City Council Meeting)
7. Consideration and possible action regarding adoption of the following Ordinance:
AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 78 "SUBDIVISIONS" OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY CODE OF ORDINANCES BY AMENDING ARTICLE VII, ENTITLED "TREE PRESERVATION AND REPLACEMENT;" PROVIDING CERTAIN DEFINITIONS; PROVIDING REGULATIONS FOR TREE PRESERVATION AND PROTECTION; CREATION OF A CITY TREE FUND; CREATING AN ACCEPTABLE NEW AND REPLACEMENT TREE LIST; PROVIDING A FEE SCHEDULE FOR IMPLEMENTATION; PROVIDING FOR CRIMINAL PENALTIES AND CIVIL ENFORCEMENT; REPEALING CITY TREE ORDINANCE NO. 2016-20 AND ALL OTHER CONFLICTING ORDINANCE PROVISIONS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE AFTER PUBLICATION.-
8. Consideration and possible action regarding an Encroachment and Maintenance Agreement with Blue-Wave Car Wash for Monument Signage in the Utility Easement.
9. Consideration and possible action regarding acceptance of construction bid on the Atkins Creek Project.
10. Consideration and possible action regarding assigning a possible General funded project grouping consideration to the Planning and Zoning Commission.

EXECUTIVE SESSION:

The City Council reserves the right to discuss any of the items listed specifically under this heading or for any items listed above in executive closed session as permitted by law including if they meet the qualifications in Sections 551.071(consultation with attorney), 551.072 (deliberation regarding real property), 551.073 (deliberation regarding gifts), 551.074 (personnel matters), 551.076 (deliberation regarding security devices), and 551.087 (deliberation regarding economic development negotiations) of Chapter 551 of the Government Code of the State of Texas. *(No items at this time)*

COUNCIL INQUIRY:

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Sect. 551.042 the Mayor and Council Members may inquire about a subject not specifically listed on this Agenda. Responses are limited to recitation of existing policy or a statement of specific factual information given in response to the inquiry. Any deliberation or decision shall be limited to a proposal to place on the agenda of a future meeting.

ADJOURNMENT



Susan Hensley

Susan Hensley, City Secretary

I certify that the attached notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board at City of Montgomery City Hall, 101 Old Plantersville Road, Montgomery, Texas, on the 21st day of June 2019 at 4:30 o'clock p.m. I further certify that the following news media was notified of this meeting as stated above: The Courier

This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Please contact the City Secretary's office at 936-597-6434 for further information or for special accommodations.

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING

June 11, 2019

MONTGOMERY CITY COUNCIL

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Sara Countryman declared a quorum was present and called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

Present: Sara Countryman Mayor
Jon Bickford City Council Place # 1
John Champagne, Jr. City Council Place # 2
T.J. Wilkerson City Council Place # 3
Rebecca Huss City Council Place # 4
Tom Cronin City Council Place # 5

Absent:

Also Present: Richard Tramm City Administrator
Larry Foerster City Attorney
Susan Hensley City Secretary
Anthony Solomon Police Chief
Dave McCorquodale Assistant to the City Administrator
Jack Yates Consulting Administrator

INVOCATION

T.J. Wilkerson gave the Invocation.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO FLAGS

VISITOR/CITIZENS FORUM:

Any citizen with business not scheduled on the agenda may speak to the City Council. Prior to speaking, each speaker must be recognized by the Mayor. Council may not discuss or take any action on an item, but may place the issue on a future agenda. The number of speakers along with the time allowed per speaker may be limited.

There were no comments made.

CONSENT AGENDA:

3. Matters related to the approval of minutes of the Public Hearings and Regular Meeting held on May 28, 2019.

Tom Cronin advised T.J. Wilkerson was not present at the May 28, 2019 meeting so the minutes will need to be corrected to show he was absent.

John Champagne moved to accept the minutes as presented with the amendment by Tom Cronin. Tom Cronin seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (5-0)

CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION:

4. Consideration and possible action regarding adoption of the following Ordinance:
AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS, TO ADOPT NEW BUILDING PERMIT AND INSPECTION FEES RELATED TO ALL RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES; TO ADOPT NEW PERMIT AND INSPECTION FEES FOR MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, AND PLUMBING RELATED TO ALL RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES AND PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT THEREWITH; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A TEXAS OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN IMMEDIATE EFFECTIVE DATE.

Mr. McCorquodale reviewed HB 852, which was signed by the Governor, and does not allow a municipality to charge for residential, in particular, single-family residential permit fees, based on the valuation of the structure. Mr. McCorquodale advised that cities have been reviewing how they structure their fees, as stated in his memo, a general overview based on a square foot method, which is what most cities are going with. Mr. McCorquodale said there was a problem that was pointed out that in trying to determine a flat rate, such as \$.60 cents per square foot, it was noticed the fees got large on larger homes. Mr. McCorquodale said they did not feel like that was representative of the work that was going into the job. Mr. McCorquodale said the current fees the City uses were adopted in 1996 and have not been raised since that time. Mr. McCorquodale said the fees they are proposing have gone up

slightly from those fees, but they feel the fees are covering the costs. Mr. McCorquodale said they are using a tiered rate, whereas the home gets larger, the fee per square foot gets smaller.

Rebecca Huss said given the expeditious manner in which they are putting the information in front of City Council, she asked if Mr. McCorquodale had any comparisons of what other cities are doing. Mr. McCorquodale said several that they know, such as Hunters Place Village, out of Houston, is using \$1.20 per square foot as a flat rate and said that rate closely mirrors what they are charging today on an evaluation basis. Mr. McCorquodale said they have heard the numbers \$.75 cents per square foot being used as a flat rate, but our rates really track the initial work that they were doing while it was still based on valuation, because they were looking at taking the permit fees from about \$650 on a 1,800 square foot home to \$900.

Tom Cronin asked if Mr. McCorquodale was comfortable with what he came up with. Mr. McCorquodale said he was, and mentioned that Mr. Rick Hanna, City Building Inspector, and Autumn Redman, Utility/Permit Clerk have put a lot of work in determining the cost the City incurs to permit and inspect homes and what is a bearable number. John Champagne asked if Mr. McCorquodale had an idea what the base fixed cost was for the City to look at a house. Mr. McCorquodale said it would depend on Ms. Redman's time, the cost of the facility, and said he has not really put those numbers to those specific costs. John Champagne said he was looking at less than 1,000 square feet and the total dollar amount as he sees it, is \$800. Mr. McCorquodale said the cost went down to \$770. John Champagne said he was assuming that covers the City's fixed cost because there is a fixed cost. Mr. McCorquodale said yes. John Champagne said in his mind, the minimum fixed cost should have been established first and he was assuming that was done. Mr. McCorquodale said in looking at the hours again, in terms of the number of permits and inspections, Ms. Redman will have three hours of staff time for each permit. Mr. McCorquodale said the inspection fees charged to the City come out of the permit fee. Jon Bickford asked what the Inspector charges for inspections. Mr. Hanna advised he charges \$75 for building permit inspections and \$50 for mechanical, plumbing, and electrical permit inspections. Jon Bickford asked how many inspections are required for a typical residential home. Mr. Hanna said there were typically five of the building permit inspections and two to three out of each for the mechanical, electrical and plumbing permits. Mr. McCorquodale said the spreadsheet that has been provided shows the breakdown of what the City nets out of each one of the tiered structures. Rebecca Huss said it would be the City's

gross because they are not subtracting Ms. Redman's hours and the costs for the City's office space.

John Champagne asked if these are competitive numbers in comparison with other municipalities. Mr. McCorquodale said that was correct.

Jon Bickford moved to adopt the Ordinance as presented to adopt the new building permit and inspection fees related to all residential buildings and structures. Rebecca Huss seconded the motion.

Discussion: Rebecca Huss said she would like to say she appreciated all the time and work they put into this because it is a lot of work to keep the City open for business.

John Champagne asked to confirm that the City is issuing permits as of today. Mr. McCorquodale said that was correct.

The motion carried unanimously. (5-0)

5. Consideration and possible action regarding adoption of the following Ordinance:

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS AMENDING THE CITY CODE OF ORDINANCES BY AMENDING CHAPTER 98,"ZONING," FOR THE ZONING CLASSIFICATION OF THREE PROPERTIES IN THE ZACHARIAH LANDRUM SURVEY, ABSTRACT 22 IN MONTGOMERY FROM AN "ID" INDUSTRIAL ZONING DISTRICT TO A "B" COMMERCIAL ZONING DISTRICT; RECLASSIFYING THREE PROPERTIES IN THE ZACHARIAH LANDRUM SURVEY, ABSTRACT 22 IN MONTGOMERY FROM AN "ID" INDUSTRIAL ZONING DISTRICT TO A "R-1" SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL ZONING DISTRICT; RECLASSIFYING ONE 2.25-ACRE PROPERTY IN THE ZACHARIAH LANDRUM SURVEY, ABSTRACT 22 IN MONTGOMERY FROM AN "I" INSTITUTIONAL ZONING DISTRICT TO A "R-1" SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL ZONING DISTRICT; RECLASSIFYING SIX PROPERTIES IN THE OWEN SHANNON SURVEY, ABSTRACT 36 IN MONTGOMERY FROM A "R-1" SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL ZONING DISTRICT TO A "B" COMMERCIAL ZONING DISTRICT; REALIGNING THE "B" COMMERCIAL AND "R-

2" MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL ZONING DISTRICT BOUNDARIES IN A 30.84 ACRE TRACT IN THE JOHN CORNER SURVEY, ABSTRACT 8 IN MONTGOMERY BY CONSOLIDATING LIKE DISTRICTS; RECLASSIFYING CERTAIN LOTS IN THE HILLS OF TOWN CREEK SUBDIVISION, SECTION 2, FROM A "B" COMMERCIAL ZONING DISTRICT TO A "R-1" SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL ZONING DISTRICT; AND RECLASSIFYING A 0.5-ACRE TRACT IN THE OWEN SHANNON SURVEY, ABSTRACT 36 IN MONTGOMERY FROM AN "I" INSTITUTIONAL ZONING DISTRICT TO A "B" COMMERCIAL ZONING DISTRICT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE UPON PASSAGE.

John Champagne asked why all these properties were combined. Mr. McCorquodale said it was for the simplicity of not having to pass each individual Ordinance, stating they could pull any of these sections from this Ordinance.

Mr. McCorquodale said he wanted to call attention specifically to 712 Community Center Drive, which is the one from the Planning and Zoning Commission's Final Reports and was the only one that was not recommended to be reclassified out of concerns that were made by an adjacent homeowner regarding the effect of having a commercial property on Community Center Drive and what it might do to the integrity of the neighborhood. Mr. McCorquodale advised these were concerns staff had as well. Rebecca Huss said that was not, to be fair, concerns about the present use as a home-based business, it is concerns about what an unfettered commercial property, which could include a gas station, office park, etc., that is included in the permitted uses. Mr. McCorquodale said the uses that are allowed for commercial property are rather broad, and not rezoning the property would not affect the current Special Use Permit. John Champagne asked which Exhibit this was related to. Mr. McCorquodale said it was Exhibit "G." Rebecca Huss asked if there was a Special Use Permit attached to that property. Mr. McCorquodale said a Special Use Permit was granted years ago and did not know if anything was given to change that. Mr. McCorquodale said he would have to look the Permit up to see if there were conditions that were required to be reapproved. Rebecca Huss said she was wondering if that Permit might solve all of the concerns by the owner of the property for her business, the concerns of City Council, and the concerns of the neighbors because she would like to use the permit as she is currently using it or even to expand

it a little bit, but not turn it into a gas station. Rebecca Huss said the Special Use Permit seems like the easiest way.

Tom Cronin said under the Texas Cottage Food Law, the City can't regulate, and zoning can't tell her whether or not the resident can have a business there. Rebecca Huss said a Special Use Permit would give her, without concern for signage, a permit detailing what is or is not allowed. Rebecca Huss said if they expand the action to a Special Use Permit it would give the homeowner certainty because it is written out specifically to give her more leeway than maybe what she has right now. John Champagne asked if it would remain zoned as it is. Mr. McCorquodale said yes, it would be a continuation of the use, which is single-family residential. Rebecca Huss said if there was something specific the owner wants, she does not have or feels she is at risk of losing, then they could define that in the Special Use Permit. John Champagne asked if the zoning would remain unchanged. Rebecca Huss said that was correct. Jon Bickford said once you open the door to commercial, it is open. Mr. McCorquodale said that was correct and asked if City Council wants him to look at the Special Use Permit to work with the homeowner. Jon Bickford said that sounds like that would be a good answer.

John Champagne asked if this was the property where the lady came to the last meeting and voiced her concerns, and as he remembers, Mrs. Easley indicated that at least she did to him, the Park was a source of problems, so, in his mind, if we reclassify all these requested properties to commercial, how does that help that situation. Rebecca Huss said they are not on the same road. John Champagne stated the backs of them are backed up to the Park. Rebecca Huss said that is a separate issue that they ask for solutions from the residents or Mrs. Easley.

John Champagne said he thought Mrs. Easley is for changing her zoning designation. John Champagne said if there is a problem with the Park and then a gas station opens up, and who knows what else, how does that help Mrs. Easley's situation because the park backs up to her home. T.J. Wilkerson asked if Mrs. Easley might have a Special Use Permit. Mr. McCorquodale said she has a Special Use Permit to operate a home-based business out of her kitchen, which is a commercial kitchen. John Champagne said he did not think this affects Mrs. Easley at all because she has been running her business for 10 years. Mr. McCorquodale said that was correct, and said the rezoning of the property, whether or not it went to commercial, while he could not speak for the family, he thought the family was looking more

at the legacy of the property than the current use of the property. John Champagne said if the consensus is they want to turn the property to commercial, they can do it. Rebecca Huss said it would not be great for the rest of the neighborhood because the back portion is residential. John Champagne said all the property is residential. Jon Bickford said he does not like going from residential to commercial anywhere. John Champagne said the property is all residential. Rebecca Huss said the property is all residential, narrow, and crowded with the school. Jon Bickford said there is also a cemetery across the street from three of the properties.

Mr. McCorquodale said the Zoning Code when a non-residential use abuts a residential use, he is almost certain, it is a 25-foot side buffer or rear buffer that must have a visual barrier, whether it is landscaping or fencing on the non-residential side.

John Champagne asked about the area being a mecca for firewood sales and would it be possible for firewood to be sold in those locations if the zoning was changed to commercial. Mr. McCorquodale advised firewood would be able to be sold at those locations. Rebecca Huss said they were talking about Community Center Drive and there is no firewood being sold at that location. John Champagne said he was looking at Exhibit "G" that includes 35302, 35301 could be commercial and anything commercial can go in there. John Champagne said if all the residents there are good with that use, they can do it. John Champagne said everything is residential around that location, and there is a school and a park. John Champagne said there is commercial next to Cedar Brake Park and it is not a problem. Rebecca Huss said, in that case, the City has been fortunate in the choices that the developer has made, with the commercial that went in beside Cedar Brake Park. John Champagne said philosophically he does not like going from residential to commercial, he has less of a problem going from commercial to residential when the property is surrounded by residents.

Mr. McCorquodale said one of the things that makes these sites a little unique is they have to factor in the two roadways because they know those roads are going to grow, not in the immediate future, but the traffic along those roads has increased in the past five to ten years.

Jon Bickford said he wanted to ask Mrs. Easley if it would solve her problem by granting her a Special Use Permit for whatever she wants to do and asked if she would prefer that or would she rather rezone. Jon Bickford said they have one property owner with a concern on the

rezoning and said maybe the Special Use Permit would solve both problems. Rebecca Huss said the City has already spent the money on the Public Hearings and asked if they could delay making the decision until later. Mr. McCorquodale asked Mr. Foerster if there was a time limit on City Council deciding on the rezoning, with respect to the Public Hearings. Mr. Foerster advised that City Council could table the action. Rebecca Huss said it would be the decision for Mrs. Easley's property, which they could call out and decide later.

Mr. Foerster said City Council could amend the Ordinance by striking that portion of the Ordinance that relates to the issue that is in question and pass the rest of the Ordinance. Mr. Foerster said City Council could come back with a new Ordinance if they need to, to address the zoning of this property. Rebecca Huss asked if the Public Hearings they have already called and held, which included that parcel of property, will still be good. Mr. Foerster said yes, in his opinion the Public Hearings would still be good.

John Champagne asked what the consensus regarding this zoning was. Tom Cronin said it was to remove that parcel from the Ordinance and follow what Mr. Foerster advised. John Champagne asked what the consensus was on City Council and whether they would want to go commercial for that parcel. Tom Cronin said according to what he had, Mrs. Easley is operating a business, but it is a Texas Cottage Food Law, which was established in 2013 that provides zoning and has nothing to do with her and she does not have to have a Special Use Permit according to this law. Tom Cronin said he was not an attorney, but he had read this information online. Tom Cronin said he would say go on with the rest of the zoning and extract this parcel, and then to be fair to Mrs. Easley, the City would do more research to make sure we are being fair to her and everyone else. John Champagne asked if Mrs. Easley requested at the last City Council Meeting to go commercial. Tom Cronin said he did not see what benefit that would be to Mrs. Easley. John Champagne said he heard different things because she never planned on doing anything other than catering, and he heard it would not necessitate any additional changing to her building, parking, or anything like that, so he is a little bit lost. Rebecca Huss said if they can pull this parcel out of the Ordinance, with no extra cost to the City, and no problems to anyone else, then maybe they can work out something that works for everyone. John Champagne said he just hates dragging our feet. Rebecca Huss said they can get everything else done, and if they can, benefit everyone.

Mr. Foerster said City Council could table this until the next City Council Meeting in two weeks. Rebecca Huss said she thought they should get everything else done so they don't go through the whole thing if there is just one parcel in question. Jon Bickford asked if that would hold up Mrs. Easley from doing anything. John Champagne said no it would not. Rebecca Huss said this was a City initiated zoning, so she did not think any of the landowners had any particular plans.

Tom Cronin moved to adopt the Ordinance, but extract the part of the Ordinance that states "reclassifying a .5-acre tract of land in the Owen Shannon Survey, Abstract 36 in Montgomery from I-Institutional to B-Commercial Zoning."

Mr. Foerster asked if this was consistent with Mr. McCorquodale's understanding. Mr. McCorquodale said yes it was. T.J. Wilkerson asked if everyone received a letter about this information. Mr. McCorquodale said everyone within the red lined notification area was sent a letter.

Rebecca Huss seconded the motion.

Discussion: T.J. Wilkerson said it was his understanding that City Council is going to wait on information regarding the Special Use Permit. Mr. McCorquodale said he did not know the latest results of the laws that were passed in the House, but he knows the Texas Cottage Food Industry Laws are getting stronger, so to Tom Cronin's point, Mrs. Easley might not need a Special Use Permit at all. Rebecca Huss said she might need one for signage or parking. John Champagne said that would be a whole different issue. Rebecca Huss said maybe they could have something that would work in the neighborhood but would give her a little extra flexibility without causing any infringement upon the neighborhood.

Mr. Foerster said for clarification for the record, he concurred with what Tom Cronin said, and he would suggest the minutes reflect we are tabling that portion of the Ordinance that is being extracted rather than denying it, so that will allow the Public Hearings to still be enforced with respect to that.

Rebecca Huss asked if the motion and the second needed to concur with Mr. Foerster's interpretation specifically. Mr. Foerster said yes, only to the extent they are amending it to state the portion of the Ordinance being extracted will be tabled until the next meeting.

Tom Cronin stated he would amend his motion to state the portion of the Ordinance being extracted will be tabled until the next City Council Meeting. Rebecca Huss amended her second, the motion carried unanimously. (5-0)

6. Consideration and possible action regarding authorizing the purchase of two (2) police vehicles.

Police Chief Anthony Solomon presented the information to City Council. Chief Solomon stated the purchase of these two vehicles would be the replacement of two vehicles which were involved in accidents. Chief Solomon stated both of those vehicles had reached their eligibility of criteria when it comes to either four years or 80,000 miles. Chief Solomon said they are going to extend that criteria because they have one officer who drives each car, which is a good thing because it keeps down maintenance on the vehicles and keeps them from running 24-hours a day. Chief Solomon said they have one vehicle that is a 2017 that has 12,000 miles on it and if that vehicle was running twice a day, they would have 24,000 miles on it at this point. Chief Solomon said they are asking to replace these two vehicles that were lost in the accidents.

Jon Bickford asked how they can save \$2,400 if they do this now versus waiting. Chief Solomon said in the past, they were purchasing vehicles that were \$32,200 and then spent another \$17,000 to have those cars equipped. Chief Solomon said the same place they have been purchasing those vehicles will equip those vehicles for \$40,800, and then they spend another \$6,000 to get the rest of the equipment installed. Chief Solomon said they will go from spending \$51,000 to \$46,000 to \$47,000. Mayor Countryman said that was good.

Tom Cronin asked what make and model of vehicles would be purchased. Chief Solomon said they are going with the Chevrolet Tahoe's. Rebecca Huss asked if that is what they have been purchasing over the last few years. Chief Solomon said that was correct. Jon Bickford asked if those funds were budgeted for. Chief Solomon said yes. Rebecca Huss said the Capital

Projects Fund is essentially accounting for depreciation of the vehicles and they have been saving up for things that have been used up.

Jon Bickford moved to authorize purchasing the two new Police vehicles. Tom Cronin seconded the motion.

Discussion: Rebecca Huss said Chief Solomon had a comment. Chief Solomon advised they were talking about the criteria and eligibility of cars and said right now they have been using four years and 80,000 miles, and said with the new Tahoe's, with the research they have done, they can go six years. Chief Solomon said with the vehicles they have; they have some 2013's right now that are at 67,000 miles so they can move further to a six-year and 90,000 miles on each one of the vehicles. City Council concurred that would be great. Rebecca Huss said in this one motion, Chief Solomon has saved the City \$15,000 - \$20,000 per vehicle, by increasing the time frame two or three years which is a lot of extra money saved.

The motion carried unanimously. (5-0)

7. Consideration and possible action regarding declaring the following surplus property and authorizing the offering for sale:
 - a. 2013 Dodge Charger, VIN #1682; and
 - b. 2011 Dodge Charger, VIN#1802

Chief Solomon advised those are the two Chargers they have in the parking lot that have gone way past their usage. Chief Solomon said they can take each one of those vehicles, sell them, and convert that into cash and take the vehicles off the City's insurance policy. Mayor Countryman asked the Chief how much he thought they would be able to get for the vehicles. Chief Solomon said if they go to an auction, they might go for \$1,100. Chief Solomon said he had a gentleman call him the other day stating he likes these types of vehicles and he might be willing to pay \$2,000, but they will have to see what they get in.

Jon Bickford moved to declare the vehicles surplus property and authorize offering them for sale. Rebecca Huss seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (5-0)

8. Consideration and possible action regarding voluntary inclusion into the Corridor Enhancement District.

Mr. Yates presented the information to City Council, advising HB 2439 was passed and states the City can't enforce a prohibition of a building product or material that is otherwise approved by the National Building Code. Mr. Yates said for Montgomery, this means the dismissal of the Corridor Enhancement District building standards, except in the Historic District.

Mr. Yates said he was originally going to propose to City Council the voluntary aspect of being in a District that allows the different building standards, but since the time when he wrote his memo, he has received an opinion from the City Attorney that with the possible exception of the Historic District, each property owner may voluntarily agree to the higher standards. Mr. Yates said however, there is no legal process by which the City can create a District by which the properties in the District must comply. Mr. Yates said he thought HB 2439 prohibits that, so each property owner has the option to adopt the higher standards of the property. Mr. Yates said what it says to him, is that at best, the City would wind up with a checkerboard effect, where certain areas would give approval.

Mr. Foerster stated he had just come from a meeting with the City of Conroe with their City Attorney and Mayor because they are looking at this information from a different angle. Mr. Foerster said they are looking at what might incentivize property owners, and in our case in the Corridor Enhancement area, and to provide some kind of benefit in the form of tax rebates or building permit waivers, where people say they want to buy into this because it is going to save them money. Mr. Foerster said they have not gotten very far with the information, but that was the process of discussion at the meeting he attended in Conroe. Mr. Foerster said next week he will be at a City Attorney's Conference for several days and said this will be a topic of discussion there and he might come back with other information, but he thinks if they can wave a carrot in front of a hammer, they may be able to develop a program that will encourage the Corridor Enhancement, not only there but in future areas. John Champagne said they were talking about 380 Agreements and that type of thing. Mr. Foerster said they are not necessarily 380 Agreements, there could be a City Ordinance that will allow them to say they see the value to the community to have a certain appearance along the corridors and for property owners that want to buy into that and they could provide waivers of fees or permits or incentives. John

Champagne said it would have to be a hefty waiver of fees to offset the level they have become accustomed to through the Code. Mr. Foerster said they have one issue right now where one property has an \$18,000 improvement for them to meet the requirements of the Corridor Enhancement District. John Champagne said he thinks this is a great idea, but his thought is other than tax abatement, how do you get to that cost. Mr. Yates said that was his thought also, which is the reason he said in his memo the abatement would have to be almost \$300,000 to create enough of a tax break to cover the building. John Champagne said he was not opposed to that; he is just saying it is going to take more than a permit fee and a couple of other things to get that done.

Jon Bickford asked if it made sense to table this item until Mr. Foerster comes back from his conference. Mr. Foerster said he did not think they can act on this matter tonight, there has to be a lot more thought on the matter and they need to provide City Council something they can look at. Mr. Foerster said they might want to go to some of the property owners and ask what would work for them and get some input from them. Rebecca Huss said it does not make sense to spend money on the legal format that people can opt out of.

T.J. Wilkerson asked when people bring their plans into the City, who approves those plans. Mr. Yates stated the Building Inspector and the City Engineer review the plans, and then ultimately the City Administrator approves the plans. Mr. Yates said this was the Building Inspector. T.J. Wilkerson asked if they could have caught this during the plan review. Jon Bickford said there is a limit as to what you can require them to do.

Rebecca Huss asked if this applied to the Historic District. Mr. Yates said a building located in a place or area designated for its historical, cultural, or architectural importance and significance can be regulated. T.J. Wilkerson asked what the Historical District consists of and how far does it go. Mr. Yates said Hodge Podge Lodge to Cedar Brake Park on the north side of SH 105 is in the Historic District with a couple of variations, such as the front of Luisa Street to Houston Street and south of Caroline Street not being included in the Historic District. T.J. Wilkerson asked if any property going north was included in the Historic District. Mr. Yates said only up to College Street, but not north of College Street. Mayor Countryman asked if they could expand the Historic District and would that help. Mr. Yates said yes, but it must be approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council, plus it is supposed to be

based on specific historical information. Mr. Foerster said the statute says the District must be in place before April 1, so the answer to the question is they can always expand the Historic District, but it won't supersede this statute.

T.J. Wilkerson said Montgomery was founded down by Town Creek and asked why that is not in the Historic District. Mr. Yates said when they established the Historic District, originally it was quite an issue as to what was inside and outside the District. Mr. Yates said there were some areas that did not want to be in the Historic District. Mr. Yates said now the Historic District has withstood the test of time. T.J. Wilkerson commented they have some Historical churches and cemeteries, and they are still not part of the Historic District. Mr. Yates said that is correct. Jon Bickford said that does not mean you can't add them into the District. Mayor Countryman asked when the Historic District happened? Mr. Yates said it was adopted in 2002 or 2004. Rebecca Huss said as a side note, Mr. Philip LeFevre's Planned Development District still is enforce, which is another way to affect what happens along SH 105, because he has architectural control over what he sells, so he adheres to our rules, but he also has his own rules as well. Rebecca Huss said that would be a possible way around the problem, when Mr. LeFevre sells, for him to keep in mind the City has lost architectural control, so he might want to retain his control. Jon Bickford said he is proposing they wait and get more information to see how this works out.

Jon Bickford moved to table any action regarding voluntary inclusion into the Corridor Enhancement District until we gather some more information. Tom Cronin seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (5-0)

9. Report regarding the Tree Ordinance.

Mr. McCorquodale presented a summary of the drafted Tree Ordinance with some site examples. Mr. McCorquodale said the main difference in the draft Ordinance and the previous Ordinance is they use a canopy coverage as opposed to a caliper inch to quantify the number of trees on a site. Mr. McCorquodale said a certain amount of a site must be covered by the canopy of a tree in order to qualify what the coverage is.

Mr. McCorquodale said the existing Ordinance is only applicable to the number of trees that are currently on the existing site. Mr. McCorquodale said in the context of recognizing that,

we are in the confluence of the East Texas Piney Woods, the Gulf Coast Prairie, and the Tall Grass Prairie and Post Oak Savannah, where we are in a really unique spot in that you can go a few miles in any direction and the landscape totally changes. Mr. McCorquodale said that was what informed the amount of canopy coverage they are using on any one lot. Mr. McCorquodale said the thinking is to classify a percentage of canopy coverage based on the land use zoning, which will allow you to modify any one of them, without having to modify the other ones and also recognizes the type of land use from zone to zone is radically different. Mr. McCorquodale said there are different requirements to utilize a parcel in industrial versus a commercial parcel or a residential parcel versus institutional.

Jon Bickford said it looked like a lot of good work was done on this and he felt the canopy idea was a very good idea and he is also in receipt of the notes that came from the coordination with the community, which he thought really scored well and thanked Mr. McCorquodale for doing that. Mr. McCorquodale said they talked about this Ordinance and the update to the Ordinance at the developer's round table meeting and then had subsequent meetings with individuals to work through some problems.

Rebecca Huss said she noticed most of the information excluded the rights-of-way because they went back and forth several meetings ago about it, and she is comfortable that is a good way to go. Rebecca Huss said it seemed logical when they spoke about it before, so that worked out. Mr. McCorquodale said the right-of-way information came together from a meeting with Mike Ogerchock who has a 20-acre parcel where he is going to be building a road on, so you would not count the 60 foot where you know you will have a road. Mr. McCorquodale said the same thought is behind the utility easements if you know you are going to be installing utilities along a five foot or ten-foot area on the side of the property. Mr. McCorquodale said an important note regarding protected trees, which are 18 inches or greater that are outside the building envelope, are the trees that any development will be required to save. Mr. McCorquodale said in all fairness, would this Ordinance stop a 100-year old Live Oak in the middle of a parcel from being cut down, it would not, and that is not the intent of the Ordinance. Mr. McCorquodale said he thought there were enough reasons to save the tree, but legislation or policy, without becoming overly burdensome, is not going to do it. Mr. McCorquodale said you can travel 90 seconds from City Hall and be outside our City limits and that is really the competition in terms of being able to build and attract businesses to our City to help grow the

City. Mr. McCorquodale said we are not competing with an adjacent City, but we are competing with the County that has absolutely no constraints, so this Ordinance really strikes a middle ground between what we get as a City and what the residents get in terms of the quality of life. Mr. McCorquodale said the plan for this Ordinance is to take this to the Planning and Zoning Commission, who have seen it several times, but to review it one more time at their June 24 meeting and ask them to recommend to City Council to adopt the updated Ordinance at the June 25 meeting for adoption.

Rebecca Huss said one of the things she really likes about this Ordinance is the drawings show a lot of the trees in the front part of the parcel, or possibly the side of the parcel, which they have seen coming along SH 105, but the coverage is really about blocking the view of the development. Rebecca Huss said that way you get the perception of a lot of canopy coverage, as long as everything is not clear cut from the road, which makes a big difference in terms of how people prefer to build their buildings. Rebecca Huss said how the building goes in makes a big difference in how the public perceives what is left. Mr. McCorquodale said two stipulations of the Ordinance are that one requires the trees be spread evenly throughout the property and two, if you save trees on a site, you get a higher credit for those trees than what you would have if you planted a new tree because a native tree is already growing and thriving.

T.J. Wilkerson asked if a 100-year-old tree can just be cut down. Mr. McCorquodale said outside of the Historic District, yes, but the trees inside the Historic District do need approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission to be removed. Mr. McCorquodale advised T.J. Wilkerson that many of the churches on the north side of the City are Historical Landmarks, which are just outside the Historic District. T.J. Wilkerson said they are Historical Landmarks to the City, not through the County. Mr. McCorquodale advised City Council if they have any questions or want to discuss the information, to please contact him.

Tom Cronin left the meeting at 7:02 p.m.

EXECUTIVE SESSION:

The City Council reserves the right to discuss any of the items listed specifically under this heading or for any items listed above in executive closed session as permitted by law including if they meet the qualifications in Sections 551.071(consultation with attorney), 551.072 (deliberation regarding

real property), 551.073 (deliberation regarding gifts), 551.074 (personnel matters), 551.076 (deliberation regarding security devices), and 551.087 (deliberation regarding economic development negotiations) of Chapter 551 of the Government Code of the State of Texas.

10. Adjourn into Closed Executive Session as authorized by the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Government Code, in accordance with the authority contained in the following:

a) Section 551.071 (consultation with attorney) Pending and Possible Litigation.

Mayor Countryman adjourned into Closed Executive Session at 7:02 p.m.

11. Reconvene into Open Session.

Mayor Countryman reconvened into Open Session at 7:45 p.m.

POSSIBLE ACTION FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION:

12. Consideration and possible action(s) if necessary, on matter(s) deliberated in Closed Executive Session.

There was no action taken.

COUNCIL INQUIRY:

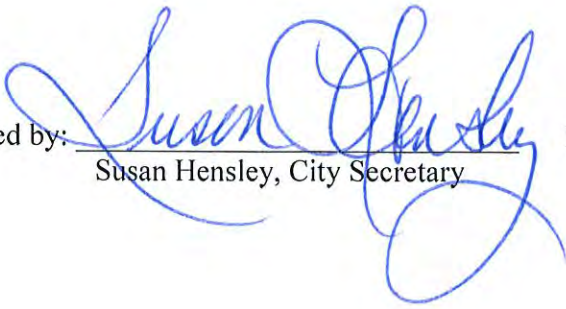
Pursuant to Texas Government Code Sect. 551.042 the Mayor and Council Members may inquire about a subject not specifically listed on this Agenda. Responses are limited to recitation of existing policy or a statement of specific factual information given in response to the inquiry. Any deliberation or decision shall be limited to a proposal to place on the agenda of a future meeting.

There were no comments made.

ADJOURNMENT

Jon Bickford moved to adjourn the meeting at 7:46 p.m. Rebecca Huss seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (4-0)

Submitted by:



Susan Hensley, City Secretary

Date Approved: _____

Mayor Sara Countryman

Montgomery City Council
AGENDA REPORT

Meeting Date: June 25, 2019	Budgeted Amount: N/A
Department: Administration	
Prepared By: Susan Hensley	Exhibits: Banking Resolution/Signature Cards
Date Prepared: June 19, 2019	

Subject

Consideration and action on updated Banking Resolution and updated signature cards for City bank accounts.

Recommendation

Approval of the updated Banking Resolution and the updated signature cards for City banking accounts.

Discussion

Following the recent City Council election and the hiring of a new City Administrator, the Banking Resolution and signature cards need to be updated. The Banking Resolution and signature cards have been prepared and are ready to be signed, pending approval by City Council.

The prepared paperwork includes four signers for the City accounts (Sara Countryman, Rebecca Huss, Tom Cronin and Richard Tramm). I recommend the City Council consider adding the remaining City Council members as signers to account for situations where the approved signers may be travelling out of the area.

Approved By

City Secretary	Susan Hensley	Date: 06/19/2019
City Administrator	Richard Tramm <i>RT</i>	Date: 06/19/2019

Resolution No: _____

Resolution Addendum

Entity Name: City of Montgomery

Entity CIF#: CPA0173

(7) Other Each agent that is listed on page 1 of this Resolution (the "Designated Agents") has the authority to provide the Financial Institution with written instructions that designate person(s) to become authorized signer(s) on specific designated account(s) held by the Corporation (City of Montgomery) and the City will be bound by such designations(s). The Designated Agent making such designation and the authorized signer will both be signers on the designated City of Montgomery account, with only one (1) signature required. Any of the Designated Agents may remove an authorized signer from a(n) City account with written notice that is received and acknowledged by the Financial Institution. The Financial Institution may rely upon the authority of the Designated Agents for the purposes herein expressed, until such time that written notice is received and acknowledged by the Financial Institution that specifies that such authority has been withdrawn by the City Council of the City of Montgomery.

CERTIFICATION OF AUTHORITY

I further certify that the City Council of the City of Montgomery has, and at the time of adoption of this resolution had, full power and lawful authority to adopt the resolutions on Page 2 and to confer the powers granted above to the persons named who have full power and lawful authority to exercise the same.

In Witness Whereof, I have subscribed my name to this document and affixed the seal of the City of Montgomery on _____ (date).

Mayor Sara Countryman

ATTEST:

Susan Hensley, City Secretary

Corporate Authorization Resolution

First Financial Bank, N.A.
 14125 Liberty St
 Montgomery, TX 77316

By: City Of Montgomery
 PO Box 708
 Montgomery TX 77356-0708

Referred to in this document as "Financial Institution"

Referred to in this document as "Corporation"

I, Susan Hensley, certify that I am Secretary of the above named corporation organized under the laws of Texas, Federal Employer I.D. Number _____, engaged in business under the trade name of City Of Montgomery, and that the resolutions on this document are a correct copy of the resolutions adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation duly and properly called and held on June 19, 2019 (date). These resolutions appear in the minutes of this meeting and have not been rescinded or modified.

Agents. Any Agent listed below, subject to any written limitations, is authorized to exercise the powers granted as indicated below:

Name and Title or Position	Signature	Facsimile Signature <i>(if used)</i>
A. <u>Sara Countryman, Mayor</u>	X _____	X _____
B. _____	X _____	X _____
C. _____	X _____	X _____
D. _____	X _____	X _____
E. _____	X _____	X _____
F. _____	X _____	X _____

Powers Granted. (Attach one or more Agents to each power by placing the letter corresponding to their name in the area before each power. Following each power indicate the number of Agent signatures required to exercise the power.)

Indicate A, B, C, D, E, and/or F	Description of Power	Indicate number of signatures required
A	(1) Exercise all of the powers listed in this resolution.	1
_____	(2) Open any deposit or share account(s) in the name of the Corporation.	_____
_____	(3) Endorse checks and orders for the payment of money or otherwise withdraw or transfer funds on deposit with this Financial Institution.	_____
_____	(4) Borrow money on behalf and in the name of the Corporation, sign, execute and deliver promissory notes or other evidences of indebtedness.	_____
_____	(5) Endorse, assign, transfer, mortgage or pledge bills receivable, warehouse receipts, bills of lading, stocks, bonds, real estate or other property now owned or hereafter owned or acquired by the Corporation as security for sums borrowed, and to discount the same, unconditionally guarantee payment of all bills received, negotiated or discounted and to waive demand, presentment, protest, notice of protest and notice of non-payment.	_____
_____	(6) Enter into a written lease for the purpose of renting, maintaining, accessing and terminating a Safe Deposit Box in this Financial Institution.	_____
_____	(7) Other: See Resolution Addendum	_____

Limitations on Powers. The following are the Corporation's express limitations on the powers granted under this resolution.

Resolutions

The Corporation named on this resolution resolves that,

- (1) The Financial Institution is designated as a depository for the funds of the Corporation and to provide other financial accommodations indicated in this resolution.
- (2) This resolution shall continue to have effect until express written notice of its rescission or modification has been received and recorded by the Financial Institution. Any and all prior resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation and certified to the Financial Institution as governing the operation of this corporation's account(s), are in full force and effect, until the Financial Institution receives and acknowledges an express written notice of its revocation, modification or replacement. Any revocation, modification or replacement of a resolution must be accompanied by documentation, satisfactory to the Financial Institution, establishing the authority for the changes.
- (3) The signature of an Agent on this resolution is conclusive evidence of their authority to act on behalf of the Corporation. Any Agent, so long as they act in a representative capacity as an Agent of the Corporation, is authorized to make any and all other contracts, agreements, stipulations and orders which they may deem advisable for the effective exercise of the powers indicated on page one, from time to time with the Financial Institution, subject to any restrictions on this resolution or otherwise agreed to in writing.

Effect on Previous Resolutions. This resolution supersedes resolution dated June 12, 2018 . If not completed, all resolutions remain in effect.

Certification of Authority

I further certify that the Board of Directors of the Corporation has, and at the time of adoption of this resolution had, full power and lawful authority to adopt the resolutions stated above and to confer the powers granted above to the persons named who have full power and lawful authority to exercise the same. (Apply seal below where appropriate.)

If checked, the Corporation is a non-profit corporation.

In Witness Whereof, I have subscribed my name to this document and affixed the seal of the Corporation on _____ (date).

ATTEST:

Secretary
Susan Hensley

by One Other Officer
MAYOR SARA COUNTRYMAN

For Financial Institution Use Only

Acknowledged and received on _____ (date) by _____ (initials)

This resolution is superseded by resolution dated _____

Comments:

- (4) All transactions, if any, with respect to any deposits, withdrawals, rediscounts and borrowings by or on behalf of the Corporation with the Financial Institution prior to the adoption of this resolution are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.
- (5) The Corporation agrees to the terms and conditions of any account agreement, properly opened by any Agent of the Corporation. The Corporation authorizes the Financial Institution, at any time, to charge the Corporation for all checks, drafts, or other orders, for the payment of money, that are drawn on the Financial Institution, so long as they contain the required number of signatures for this purpose.
- (6) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may furnish at its discretion automated access devices to Agents of the Corporation to facilitate those powers authorized by this resolution or other resolutions in effect at the time of issuance. The term "automated access device" includes, but is not limited to, credit cards, automated teller machines (ATM), and debit cards.
- (7) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may rely on alternative signature and verification codes issued to or obtained from the Agent named on this resolution. The term "alternative signature and verification codes" includes, but is not limited to, facsimile signatures on file with the Financial Institution, personal identification numbers (PIN), and digital signatures. If a facsimile signature specimen has been provided on this resolution, (or that are filed separately by the Corporation with the Financial Institution from time to time) the Financial Institution is authorized to treat the facsimile signature as the signature of the Agent(s) regardless of by whom or by what means the facsimile signature may have been affixed so long as it resembles the facsimile signature specimen on file. The Corporation authorizes each Agent to have custody of the Corporation's private key used to create a digital signature and to request issuance of a certificate listing the corresponding public key. The Financial Institution shall have no responsibility or liability for unauthorized use of alternative signature and verification codes unless otherwise agreed in writing.

Pennsylvania. The designation of an Agent does not create a power of attorney; therefore, Agents are not subject to the provisions of 20 Pa.C.S.A. Section 5601 et seq. (Chapter 56; Decedents, Estates and Fiduciaries Code) unless the agency was created by a separate power of attorney. Any provision that assigns Financial Institution rights to act on behalf of any person or entity is not subject to the provisions of 20 Pa.C.S.A. Section 5601 et seq. (Chapter 56; Decedents, Estates and Fiduciaries Code).

Montgomery City Council
AGENDA REPORT

Meeting Date: June 25, 2019	Budgeted Amount:
Prepared By: Jack Yates City Administrator	Exhibit: Exhibit "A", a listing of Current, 30, 60, 90 and +4 months in arrears accounts.
Date Prepared: June 6, 2019	

Subject

The City has not written off City utility bills since at least the year 2007 (the year the City got onto the Incode system?). Over the subsequent 12 years the amount has risen to approximately \$40,000 of four or more months in arrears. The City Council can take the action to remove these as collectable amounts, thus clearing up the financial accounting of the City.

Description

A Statement from Robert Bell, the City Auditor regarding this write-off is:

"As an accountant and thinking about public policy, the message I would send is:


The City annually reviews its aging of utility bills to determine the collectability of the accounts. Based on this review the City elects to remove accounts which collection appears improbable. While amounts are written-off because collection is unlikely, the city is not forgiving the debt. A list of such accounts is presented as exhibit A. The City has applied the security deposits to these accounts and has made multiple attempts to contact the utility customer. The customers have moved from the City and no longer have other active accounts at the City. For accounts written-off, the City maintains a list of such customers and reviews the list when new services are requested. The City may provide a listing of the accounts to its collection attorney/agency for pursuit of the outstanding claim."

Recommendation

Motion to regard and declare the city utility accounts, of four or more months in arrears, provided at this meeting totaling \$40,147.63 as uncollectable and direct the City Accountant to remove to these accounts as active accounts, but

Montgomery City Council
AGENDA REPORT

retaining the amounts as due and retaining the authority of the City to collect these amounts due to the City.

Approved By		
City Administrator	Jack Yates <i>Richard Tramm</i> 	Date: June 6, 2019

ARREARS REPORT

0000	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
\$56.14	\$0.00	\$201.92	\$17.19	\$142.44	\$167.82	\$19.69	\$17.75	\$383.96	\$41.96	\$274.76	\$73.29	\$32.94	\$9.36
\$28.16		\$99.29	\$246.40	\$200.03	\$19.84	\$661.37	\$659.76	\$184.55	\$199.51	\$197.02	\$264.70	\$444.62	\$26.44
\$13.11		\$18.52	\$326.29	\$15.31	\$48.67	\$289.46	\$0.20	\$93.53	\$129.80	\$466.23	\$29.82	\$73.56	\$16.36
\$28.50		\$134.93	\$160.77	\$41.65	\$182.76	\$524.22	\$614.12	\$14.40	\$290.25	\$244.03	\$442.94	\$237.76	
\$17.75		\$128.59	\$196.86	\$9.94	\$159.30	\$684.56	\$110.64	\$176.63	\$4.36	\$54.06	\$538.22	\$521.19	
\$236.59		\$61.21	\$275.91	\$2.90	\$146.87	\$3.96	\$142.10	\$17.75	\$138.23	\$264.47	\$375.66	\$57.94	
\$113.13		\$99.06	\$271.23	\$224.25	\$59.27	\$29.19	\$714.67	\$155.10	\$293.42	\$246.67	\$123.79	\$141.92	
\$16.87		\$697.94	\$178.98	\$63.07	\$382.22	\$1,685.96	\$148.46	\$175.75	\$106.44	\$237.35	\$96.31	\$332.66	
		\$412.91	\$286.70	\$72.28	\$251.70	\$30.85	\$579.70	\$53.67	\$36.63	\$19.71	\$623.87	\$444.08	
		\$658.91	\$49.48	\$242.06	\$350.86	\$445.31	\$195.48	\$84.75	\$103.07	\$189.99	\$39.57	\$575.60	
		\$482.77	\$202.42	\$428.06	\$408.75	\$308.89	\$171.25	\$331.63	\$259.63	\$168.99	\$139.19	\$222.04	
		\$107.59	\$131.12	\$204.23	\$219.87	\$67.30	\$15.42	\$102.59	\$158.70	\$96.82	\$221.86	\$774.86	
			\$219.84	\$198.46	\$205.73		\$543.24	\$219.00	\$95.19	\$442.56	\$481.70	\$156.92	
			\$288.23	\$134.83	\$707.51		\$117.14		\$146.11	\$58.44	\$1,146.69	\$128.49	
			\$319.74		\$43.63		\$61.18				\$135.80	\$380.37	
			\$3.97				\$200.87				\$22.76	\$157.20	
			\$307.88				\$155.99				\$192.72	\$1.88	
			\$118.24				\$34.91					\$81.26	
							\$122.26						
							\$295.93						
							\$9.09						
							\$254.52						
							\$932.21						
							\$26.48						
\$510.25	\$0.00	\$3,103.64	\$3,601.25	\$1,979.51	\$3,354.80	\$4,750.76	\$6,123.37	\$1,993.31	\$2,003.30	\$2,961.10	\$4,948.90	\$4,765.29	\$52.16

TOTAL \$40,147.63

Montgomery City Council
AGENDA REPORT

Meeting Date: June 25, 2019	Budgeted Amount:
Department: Administration	
Prepared By: Richard Tramm	Exhibits: None
Date Prepared: June 21, 2019	

Subject

Presentation of plans for "Welcome to Montgomery" monument in front of Spirit of Texas Bank building.

Recommendation

Receive presentation and consider action as appropriate.

Discussion

Hope Robinson and Michael Durham of Spirit of Texas Bank have contacted the City to present their plans for the welcoming monument for the area in front of the Spirit of Texas Bank under construction.

Approved By

City Secretary	Susan Hensley	Date: June 21, 2019
City Administrator	Richard Tramm	Date: June 21, 2019

YATES

CITY ADMINISTRATOR REPORT – MAY/JUNE, 2019

- Met with Planning Commission at one meeting
- Met with MEDC at one meeting.
- Attended one Board of Adjustment meeting
- Attended one Montgomery County Emergency Communication District meeting

- Met with city engineers, city attorney and GrantWorks representatives several times regarding; plats, system management, upcoming projects, on demolition by neglect property, FEMA, State Dept. of Emergency Management (DEM), CDBG grant/Contractor/Bond Company for Baja MLK area project, Atkins Creek work, closing the CDBG-DR bridge grant TxDOT “Schematic Design” construction request for Lone Star Parkway and FM285 widening, and right-hand turn lane additions at FM149 and SH 105.

- Met/spoke with several developers during the month regarding: The Shoppes of Montgomery, Christian Brothers Auto Repair Shop, Blue-wave Car Wash, Samdana, and other development possibilities meetings,

- Made several decisions during month as Zoning Administrator, including signs, coordinating variance requests, code enforcement, city-initiated rezonings and Historic District activities.

- Assisted several citizens with City, other governmental entities, issues.
- Worked with City Council individually and City Staff on a variety of administrative, personnel and coordination efforts. Particularly including; Getting the Police Chief and City Administrator started in their jobs The Live Streaming presentation is not ready for this meeting, primarily because of the time taken by the city-initiated zonings and tree ordinance process during the past month, getting prepared to start new budget process.
- Also attached is a projection of the General Fund budget to year-end – showing a positive balance.

Jack Yates

6-21-2019
End of Year
Estimate
General Fund Summary

Income 3,500,996
Expense 7,297,007
\$ 203,983 Net

City of Montgomery - General Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All
May 2019

	May 19	Budget	\$ Over B...	Oct '18 - ...	YTD Bud...	\$ Over B...	Annual B...	
Ordinary Income/Expense								
Income								
14000.1 · Taxes & Franchise Fees								
14103 · Beverage Tax	0.00	1,000.00	-1,000.00	9,518.22	8,000.00	1,518.22	12,000.00	
14111 · Franchise Tax	3,028.53	6,000.00	-2,971.47	10,941.70	48,000.00	-37,058.30	72,000.00	
14320 · Ad Valorem Taxes								
14320.1 · PID Tax Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,375.46	35,775.00	-399.54	35,775.00	
14320 · Ad Valorem Taxes - Other	3,773.39	43,340.42	-39,567.03	498,378.45	346,723.32	151,655.13	520,085.00	
Total 14320 · Ad Valorem Taxes	3,773.39	43,340.42	-39,567.03	533,753.91	382,498.32	151,255.59	555,860.00	
14330 · Penalties & Interest on Adv Tax	360.82	428.57	-67.75	3,519.60	1,285.72	2,233.88	3,000.00	
14331 · Rendition Penalties	0.00	8.33	-8.33	0.00	66.68	-66.68	100.00	30
14600 · Sales Tax								
14600.1 · Sales Tax ILO AdValorem Tax	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	739,377.00	-739,377.00	739,377.00	1,900,000
14600 · Sales Tax - Other	212,287.14	125,096.83	87,190.31	1,137,636.24	1,000,774.68	136,861.56	1,501,162.00	2,542,890
Total 14600 · Sales Tax	212,287.14	125,096.83	87,190.31	1,137,636.24	1,740,151.68	-602,515.44	2,240,539.00	
14000.1 · Taxes & Franchise Fees - Other	0.00			114,455.98				
Total 14000.1 · Taxes & Franchise Fees	219,449.88	175,874.15	43,575.73	1,809,825.65	2,180,002.40	-370,176.75	2,883,499.00	
14000.2 · Permits & Licenses								
14105 · Building Permits/MEP	21,966.20	16,666.67	5,299.53	231,927.87	133,333.32	98,594.55	200,000.00	350,000
14146 · Vendor/Beverage Permits	60.00	41.67	18.33	527.50	333.32	194.18	500.00	960
14611 · Sign Fee	350.00	150.00	200.00	1,835.00	1,200.00	635.00	1,800.00	2,100
14612 · Misc Permit Fees(plats,& Zoning)	1,000.00	166.67	833.33	4,290.40	1,333.32	2,957.08	2,000.00	5,000
14000.2 · Permits & Licenses - Other	0.00	8.33	-8.33	50.00	66.68	-16.68	100.00	
Total 14000.2 · Permits & Licenses	23,376.20	17,033.34	6,342.86	238,630.77	136,266.64	102,364.13	204,400.00	358,160
14000.4 · Fees for Service								
14380 · Community Bldg Rental	780.00	458.33	321.67	4,400.00	3,666.68	733.32	5,500.00	6,000
14381 · Kiosk Revenue	0.00	5.00	-5.00	0.00	20.00	-20.00	30.00	10
14385 · Right of Way Use Fees	1,295.17	250.00	1,045.17	5,906.35	2,000.00	3,906.35	3,000.00	8,000
Total 14000.4 · Fees for Service	2,075.17	713.33	1,361.84	10,306.35	5,686.68	4,619.67	8,530.00	14,010
14000.5 · Court Fines & Forfeitures								
14101 · Collection Fees	1,454.67	2,000.00	-545.33	6,043.96	16,000.00	-9,956.04	24,000.00	10,000
14102 · Asset Forfeitures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	400.00	-400.00	400.00	0
14106 · Child Belt/Safety (Dedicated)	0.00	16.67	-16.67	955.80	133.32	822.48	200.00	1,150
14108 · Court Fees	0.00			28.56				
14110 · Fines	27,126.81	39,166.67	-12,039.86	265,692.14	313,333.32	-47,641.18	470,000.00	405,000
14118 · OMNI	98.20	166.67	-68.47	993.37	1,333.32	-339.95	2,000.00	1,700
14125 · Warrant Fees	0.00	10.00	-10.00	0.00	40.00	-40.00	50.00	
14126 · Judicial Efficiency (Dedicated)	81.29	125.00	-43.71	839.12	1,000.00	-160.88	1,500.00	1,400
14130 · Accident Reports	41.32	18.33	22.99	89.32	146.68	-57.36	220.00	
Total 14000.5 · Court Fines & Forfeitures	28,802.29	41,503.34	-12,701.05	274,642.27	332,386.64	-57,744.37	498,370.00	419,250
14000.6 · Other Revenues								
14001 · Grant Funds Revenue	0.00			1,683.84				1,700
15380 · Unanticipated Income	2,862.17	166.67	2,695.50	6,067.40	1,333.32	4,734.08	2,000.00	39,000
15391 · Interest Income	18.84	50.00	-31.16	510.12	400.00	110.12	600.00	
15392 · Interest on Investments	1,186.85	458.33	728.52	9,906.14	3,666.68	6,239.46	5,500.00	15,000
Total 14000.6 · Other Revenues	4,067.86	675.00	3,392.86	18,167.50	5,400.00	12,767.50	8,100.00	55,700
15350 · Proceeds from sales	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	-200.00	200.00	0
15393 · Police Grant Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	-300.00	300.00	0
Total Income	277,771.40	235,799.16	41,972.24	2,351,572.54	2,660,242.36	-308,669.82	3,603,399.00	3,300,610
Expense								
16000 · Personnel								
16353.1 · Health Ins.	10,980.40	10,483.50	496.90	86,433.67	83,868.00	2,565.67	125,802.00	
16353.4 · Unemployment Ins.	0.00	403.84	-403.84	403.13	3,230.64	-2,827.51	4,846.00	
16353.5 · Workers Comp.	3,357.74	2,371.66	986.08	14,652.66	18,973.36	-4,320.70	28,460.00	

City of Montgomery - General Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All

May 2019

	May 19	Budget	\$ Over B...	Oct '18 - ...	YTD Bud...	\$ Over B...	Annual B...	
16353.6 · Dental & Vision Insurance	980.68	1,051.57	-70.89	6,727.66	8,412.72	-1,685.06	12,619.00	
16353.7 · Life & AD&D Insurance	129.48	93.33	36.15	231.16	746.68	-515.52	1,120.00	
16353.8 · Crime-Ins	65.80			296.22	0.00	296.22	0.00	
16560 · Payroll Taxes	10,001.39	9,007.08	994.31	73,534.79	72,056.68	1,478.11	108,085.00	
16600 · Wages	106,668.91	109,859.67	-3,190.76	844,816.11	878,877.32	-34,061.21	1,318,316.00	
16600.1 · Overtime	2,932.74	2,416.67	516.07	41,667.41	19,333.32	22,334.09	29,000.00	
16620 · Retirement Expense	6,743.32	5,348.33	1,394.99	52,971.24	42,786.68	10,184.56	64,180.00	
Total 16000 · Personnel	141,860.46	141,035.65	824.81	1,121,734.05	1,128,285.40	-6,551.35	1,692,428.00	1,600,000
16001 · Communications								
16338 · Advertising/Promotion								
16338.1 · Legal Notices and Pub	0.00	325.00	-325.00	3,827.82	2,600.00	1,227.82	3,900.00	6,700
16338.2 · Recording Fees	0.00	166.67	-166.67	0.00	1,333.32	-1,333.32	2,000.00	800
16338 · Advertising/Promotion - Other	0.00	166.67	-166.67	0.00	1,333.32	-1,333.32	2,000.00	500
Total 16338 · Advertising/Promotion	0.00	658.34	-658.34	3,827.82	5,266.64	-1,438.82	7,900.00	8,000
Total 16001 · Communications	0.00	658.34	-658.34	3,827.82	5,266.64	-1,438.82	7,900.00	8,000
16002 · Contract Services								
16102 · General Consultant Fees								
16102.1 · Sales Tax Tracking	0.00	1,540.00	-1,540.00	0.00	12,320.00	-12,320.00	18,480.00	16,900
16102 · General Consultant Fees - Other	6,623.72	2,666.67	3,957.05	32,953.89	21,333.32	11,620.57	32,000.00	30,000
Total 16102 · General Consultant Fees	6,623.72	4,206.67	2,417.05	32,953.89	33,653.32	-699.43	50,480.00	46,900
16220 · Omni Expense	0.00	333.33	-333.33	906.00	2,666.68	-1,760.68	4,000.00	2,000
16242 · Prosecutors Fees	450.00	1,041.67	-591.67	6,750.00	8,333.32	-1,583.32	12,500.00	
16280 · Mowing	14,845.42	10,666.67	4,178.75	61,514.42	85,333.32	-23,818.90	128,000.00	120,000
16281 · Records Shredding	0.00	221.67	-221.67	223.13	1,923.32	-1,700.19	2,860.00	1,100
16299 · Inspections/Permits/Backflow Ex	17,660.75	9,583.33	8,077.42	153,061.10	76,666.68	76,394.42	115,000.00	200,000
16310 · Judge's Fee	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	12,000.00	12,000.00	0.00	18,000.00	
16320 · Legal	0.00	2,375.00	-2,375.00	21,900.55	19,000.00	2,900.55	28,500.00	
16321 · Audit Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	29,633.50	22,000.00	7,633.50	22,000.00	30,000
16322 · Engineering	0.00	11,000.00	-11,000.00	59,818.73	88,000.00	-28,181.27	132,000.00	100,000
16326 · Collection Agency Fees	0.00	3,333.33	-3,333.33	6,678.05	26,666.68	-19,988.63	40,000.00	10,000
16333 · Accounting Fees	9,328.74	4,583.33	4,745.41	72,728.85	36,666.68	36,062.17	55,000.00	104,000
16335 · Repairs & Maintenance								
16332 · Downtown Repairs	0.00	83.33	-83.33	68.17	666.68	-598.51	1,000.00	627,100
16335.1 · Maintenance - Vehicles & Equip								
16334 · Gas/Oil	2,797.23	3,016.67	-219.44	20,578.54	24,133.32	-3,554.78	36,200.00	30,500
16343 · Tractor & Mower	0.00	83.33	-83.33	98.96	666.68	-567.72	1,000.00	
16357 · Auto Repairs	2,374.16	2,083.33	290.83	14,813.19	16,666.68	-1,853.49	25,000.00	21,000
16373 · Equipment repairs	1,680.11	708.34	971.77	3,036.36	5,666.64	-2,630.28	8,500.00	6,000
16374 · Building Repairs-City Hall/Comm	8,579.34	1,541.67	7,037.67	11,947.75	12,333.32	-385.57	18,500.00	14,000
16375 · Street Repairs - Minor	1,544.08	2,825.00	-1,280.92	3,231.74	22,600.00	-19,368.26	33,900.00	6,000
16335.1 · Maintenance - Vehicles & Equip - O...	-21,709.72	200.00	-21,909.72	-35,656.67	1,600.00	-37,256.67	2,400.00	
Total 16335.1 · Maintenance - Vehicles & Equip	-4,734.80	10,458.34	-15,193.14	18,049.87	83,666.64	-65,616.77	125,500.00	
16335 · Repairs & Maintenance - Other	290.37	1,541.67	-1,251.30	3,571.96	12,333.32	-8,761.36	18,500.00	
Total 16335 · Repairs & Maintenance	-4,444.43	12,083.34	-16,527.77	21,690.00	96,666.64	-74,976.64	145,000.00	96,000
16337 · Street Signs	785.00	500.00	285.00	2,402.62	4,000.00	-1,597.38	6,000.00	3,700
16340 · Printing & Office supplies	119.97	650.01	-530.04	2,883.24	5,199.96	-2,316.72	7,800.00	
16342 · Computers/Website	2,691.65	2,328.33	363.32	17,233.56	18,626.68	-1,393.12	27,940.00	8,300
16350 · Postage/Delivery	1,033.00	475.00	558.00	4,089.01	3,800.00	289.01	5,700.00	25,000
16351 · Telephone	1,745.75	1,466.67	279.08	18,976.92	11,733.32	7,243.60	17,600.00	
16360 · Tax Assessor Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,921.88	7,500.00	-2,578.12	7,500.00	
16370 · Election	0.00	6,000.00	-6,000.00	3,544.00	12,000.00	-8,456.00	12,000.00	22,000
17030 · Mobil Data Terminal	2,517.49	1,333.33	1,184.16	11,254.47	10,666.68	587.79	16,000.00	4,100
17031 · Police Officer Scheduling Serv	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	-100.00	100.00	
17040 · Computer/Technology	2,654.90	1,756.25	898.65	11,423.36	14,050.00	-2,626.64	21,075.00	13,500
17510 · State Portion of Fines/Payouts	0.00	15,833.33	-15,833.33	74,861.17	126,666.68	-51,805.51	190,000.00	17,000

City of Montgomery - General Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All
May 2019

	May 19	Budget	\$ Over B...	Oct '18 - ...	YTD Bud...	\$ Over B...	Annual B...	
16002 · Contract Services - Other	0.00			1,400.00	0.00	1,400.00	0.00	0
Total 16002 · Contract Services	57,511.96	91,271.26	-33,759.30	632,848.45	723,919.96	-91,071.51	1,065,055.00	216,301
16003 · Supplies & Equipment								986,300
16244 · Radio Fees	0.00	366.50	-366.50	0.00	2,932.00	-2,932.00	4,398.00	1,000
16328 · Uniforms & Safety Equip	796.12	966.66	-170.54	9,321.11	7,733.36	1,587.75	11,600.00	
16328.1 · Protective Gear	868.35	166.67	701.68	1,736.70	1,333.32	403.38	2,000.00	2,500
16358 · Copier/Fax Machine Lease	1,505.85	1,716.66	-210.81	13,484.18	13,733.36	-249.18	20,600.00	
16460 · Operating Supplies (Office)								2700
16460.1 · Streets and Drainage	0.00	306.25	-306.25	2,152.34	2,450.00	-297.66	3,675.00	
16460.2 · Cedar Brake Park	1,326.29	291.67	1,034.62	2,721.86	2,333.32	388.54	3,500.00	1,700
16460.3 · Homecoming Park	26.96	166.67	-139.71	784.95	1,333.32	-548.37	2,000.00	
16460.4 · Fernland Park	1,374.59	218.75	1,155.84	2,201.78	1,750.00	451.78	2,625.00	
16460.5 · Community Building	347.89	166.67	181.22	1,688.84	1,333.32	355.52	2,000.00	
16460.6 · Tools, Etc	59.12	254.17	-195.05	1,856.34	2,033.32	-176.98	3,050.00	
16460.7 · Memory Park	74.88	250.00	-175.12	892.10	2,000.00	-1,107.90	3,000.00	2,600
16460 · Operating Supplies (Office) - Other	1,871.67	1,895.84	-24.17	15,277.31	15,166.64	110.67	22,750.00	22,000
Total 16460 · Operating Supplies (Office)	5,081.40	3,550.02	1,531.38	27,575.52	28,399.92	-824.40	42,600.00	
16503 · Code Enforcement Expenses	0.00	83.33	-83.33	0.00	666.68	-666.68	1,000.00	500
17010 · Emergency Equipment	0.00	333.33	-333.33	419.70	2,666.68	-2,246.98	4,000.00	1,600
17100 · Capital Purchase Furniture	589.02	458.33	130.69	589.02	4,866.68	-4,277.66	6,700.00	3,200
16003 · Supplies & Equipment - Other	106.40	125.00	-18.60	870.90	1,000.00	-129.10	1,500.00	
Total 16003 · Supplies & Equipment	8,947.14	7,766.50	1,180.64	53,997.13	63,332.00	-9,334.87	94,398.00	85,875
16004 · Staff Development								15,000
16241 · Training/Education	90.00	375.00	-285.00	3,075.98	3,000.00	75.98	4,500.00	
16339 · Dues & Subscriptions	232.00	461.67	-229.67	13,612.04	3,373.32	10,238.72	4,900.00	6,200
16341 · Community Relations	16.44	245.84	-229.40	5,075.95	1,966.64	3,109.31	2,950.00	21,000
16354 · Travel & Training (Travel)	890.76	2,383.34	-1,492.58	16,300.33	19,066.64	-2,766.31	28,600.00	50
16004 · Staff Development - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	-100.00	100.00	
Total 16004 · Staff Development	1,229.20	3,465.85	-2,236.65	38,064.30	27,506.60	10,557.70	41,050.00	42,251
16005 · Maintenance								7,000
16228 · Park Maint-Memory Pk	0.00	625.00	-625.00	3,989.39	5,000.00	-1,010.61	7,500.00	3,500
16229 · Park Maint - Fernland	32.87	333.33	-300.46	2,215.82	2,666.68	-450.86	4,000.00	4,000
16230 · Park Maint-Cedar Brake Park	164.98	525.00	-360.02	964.68	4,200.00	-3,235.32	6,300.00	1,400
16231 · Park Maint. - Homecoming Park	0.00	250.00	-250.00	120.91	2,000.00	-1,879.09	3,000.00	
Total 16005 · Maintenance	197.85	1,733.33	-1,535.48	7,290.80	13,866.68	-6,575.88	20,800.00	15,900
16006 · Insurance								35,221
16353.2 · Liability Ins.	3,097.27	1,883.33	1,213.94	15,852.68	15,067.68	785.00	22,601.00	
16353.3 · Property Ins.	1,126.16	1,060.08	66.08	6,224.10	8,480.68	-2,256.58	12,721.00	
Total 16006 · Insurance	4,223.43	2,943.41	1,280.02	22,076.78	23,548.36	-1,471.58	35,322.00	
16007 · Utilities								560
16352.0 · Electronic Sign-City	54.06	50.00	4.06	345.11	400.00	-54.89	600.00	
16352.1 · Street Lights	1,027.35	1,241.67	-214.32	7,304.54	9,933.32	-2,628.78	14,900.00	2,600
16352.2 · Downtown Utilities	126.66	100.00	26.66	698.56	800.00	-101.44	1,200.00	1,450
16352.3 · Utilities-Cedar Brake Park	188.32	250.00	-61.68	1,420.59	2,000.00	-579.41	3,000.00	4,500
16352.4 · Utilities-Homecoming Park	72.97	114.00	-41.03	951.03	909.00	42.03	1,365.00	4,300
16352.5 · Utilities-Fernland Park	303.32	408.33	-105.01	3,041.59	3,266.68	-225.09	4,900.00	
16352.6 · Utilities - City Hall	750.32	918.75	-168.43	5,551.14	7,350.00	-1,798.86	11,025.00	
16352.8 · Utilities - Comm Center Bldg	265.72	405.00	-139.28	2,801.96	3,240.00	-438.04	4,860.00	
16352.9 · Utilities-Memory Pk	237.54	1,166.67	-929.13	2,947.20	9,333.32	-6,386.12	14,000.00	
16007 · Utilities - Other	0.00	8.33	-8.33	96.66	66.68	29.98	100.00	50
Total 16007 · Utilities	3,026.26	4,662.75	-1,636.49	25,158.38	37,299.00	-12,140.62	55,950.00	54,585
16008 · Capital Outlay								107,565
16590.2 · Property 149/105	0.00	7,753.58	-7,753.58	107,565.33	73,528.68	34,036.65	104,543.00	
17070 · Capital Outlay - Police Cars								18,000
17070.3 · Watch Guard	0.00	4,585.42	-4,585.42	0.00	36,683.32	-36,683.32	55,025.00	

City of Montgomery - General Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All

May 2019

	May 19	Budget	\$ Over B...	Oct '18 - ...	YTD Bud...	\$ Over B...	Annual B...	
17070.4 · Tsf To CPF-Vehicle Replacement	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	-15,000.00	15,000.00	
Total 17070 · Capital Outlay - Police Cars	0.00	4,585.42	-4,585.42	0.00	51,683.32	-51,683.32	70,025.00	373,000
17071 · Cap Purchase - Computers/Equip								
17071.1 · Copsync	0.00	791.67	-791.67	5,910.84	6,333.32	-422.48	9,500.00	9,100
17071.2 · Radar	0.00	666.67	-666.67	0.00	5,333.32	-5,333.32	8,000.00	3,000
17071.4 · Laser Fish (Software Equip)	0.00	183.33	-183.33	3,445.87	3,366.68	79.19	4,100.00	2,500
17071.6 · Investigative and Testing Equip	0.00	333.33	-333.33	620.31	2,666.68	-2,046.37	4,000.00	2,500
17071.7 · Ballistic Vests & Shields	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,286.02	4,500.00	-213.98	4,500.00	2,000
17071.8 · Capital Outlay Miscellaneous	2,800.00	2,125.00	675.00	6,012.30	17,000.00	-10,987.70	25,500.00	20,000
17071 · Cap Purchase - Computers/Equip - Other	1,368.39	1,125.00	243.39	16,455.38	20,500.00	-4,044.62	25,000.00	64,200
Total 17071 · Cap Purchase - Computers/Equip	4,168.39	5,225.00	-1,056.61	36,730.72	59,700.00	-22,969.28	80,600.00	2,500
17071.5 · Patrol Weapons	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,200.00	-5,200.00	5,200.00	11,010
17072 · Capital Outlay-PWorks Items	0.00	1,075.00	-1,075.00	11,005.59	8,600.00	2,405.59	12,900.00	
17080 · Capital Outlay-Improvements	0.00	416.67	-416.67	1,988.44	8,333.32	-6,344.88	10,000.00	
Total 16008 · Capital Outlay	4,168.39	19,055.67	-14,887.28	157,290.08	207,045.32	-49,755.24	283,268.00	246,200
16009 · Miscellaneous Expenses								
16590 · Misc. Expense				21.00				
16590.1 · 175th Birthday	0.00							
16590 · Misc. Expense - Other	819.49	358.33	461.16	7,098.52	2,866.68	4,231.84	4,300.00	9,000
Total 16590 · Misc. Expense	819.49	358.33	461.16	7,119.52	2,866.68	4,252.84	4,300.00	9,000
16009 · Miscellaneous Expenses - Other	0.00			99.59				
Total 16009 · Miscellaneous Expenses	819.49	358.33	461.16	7,219.11	2,866.68	4,352.43	4,300.00	
16010 · Contingency	0.00	8.33	-8.33	0.00	66.68	-66.68	100.00	10
16356 · Contract Labor- Streets	3,350.00	9,808.33	-6,458.33	23,765.90	78,466.68	-54,700.78	117,700.00	65,000
16500 · Leases - Parks and Recreation								
16504 · Adams Park	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,695.89	4,200.00	1,495.89	4,200.00	5,700
Total 16500 · Leases - Parks and Recreation	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,695.89	4,200.00	1,495.89	4,200.00	3,000
17000 · Capital Purchase	0.00	250.00	-250.00	0.00	2,000.00	-2,000.00	3,000.00	
17500 · Tax Rebatement								
17500.1 · Sales Tax Rebate	0.00	0.00	0.00	104,218.00	169,125.00	-64,907.00	169,125.00	104,218
17500.2 · 380 Ad Valorem Tax Rebate	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	83,408.00	-83,408.00	83,408.00	0
17500.3 · PID Property Tax Reimbursement	35,375.46	0.00	35,375.46	35,375.46	35,775.00	-399.54	35,775.00	35,775
Total 17500 · Tax Rebatement	35,375.46	0.00	35,375.46	139,593.46	288,308.00	-148,714.54	288,308.00	139,993
Total Expense	260,709.64	283,017.75	-22,308.11	2,238,562.15	2,605,978.00	-367,415.85	3,713,779.00	
Net Ordinary Income	17,061.76	-47,218.59	64,280.35	113,010.39	54,264.36	58,746.03	-110,380.00	
Other Income/Expense								
Other Income								
14000.3 · Transfers In								
14620.2 · Admin Transfer from MEDC	0.00	0.00	0.00	53,750.00	53,750.00	0.00	107,500.00	107,500
14620.4 · Admin Trf from Court Security	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,440.00	1,440.00	0.00	2,880.00	2,880
Total 14000.3 · Transfers In	0.00	0.00	0.00	55,190.00	55,190.00	0.00	110,380.00	
Total Other Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	55,190.00	55,190.00	0.00	110,380.00	
Net Other Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	55,190.00	55,190.00	0.00	110,380.00	
Net Income	17,061.76	-47,218.59	64,280.35	168,200.39	109,454.36	58,746.03	0.00	

Summary

Revenue 3,390,610

Transfers In 110,380

Expenses 3,500,990

003,987 Net



City Administrator's Report – May/June 2019

June 10, 2019 was my official starting date with the City as the City Administrator. Since that date, I have been working with the previous City Administrator, Jack Yates, and other staff in getting up to speed on the activities of the City.

Jack has given me an overall tour of the City, including providing me with background information related to some of the past and ongoing projects. I have also toured several specific areas with Dave McCorquodale, in order to gain a better understanding of both City operations and ongoing activities. Those areas included several parks and both ongoing and planned commercial construction sites. Dave and I also met with representatives of Blazer Building to see the ongoing second phase of construction at The Heritage senior apartments. I also toured the area at the Montgomery Community Building for the planning of the Water Party on June 22nd, as well as communicated with Montgomery ISD regarding the use of their facility parking to the east of the downtown area during the event.

Since starting I have attended the June 11th City Council Meeting, the June 12th Board of Adjustments Public Hearing and Special Meeting, and the June 17th Montgomery Economic Development Corporation Meeting. In addition, Chief Solomon and I participated in the June 13th Meet and Greet social function at City Hall. I thought this event was both well attended and well received by the public and helped me get a good start in meeting a large number of people from the community in a short period of time, while still allowing me the opportunity to engage in direct conversation with those individuals.

Next week I have planned meetings with the City Engineer to discuss ongoing and planned projects. I will be meeting with the Public Works Department to meet staff I might not normally see in City Hall and to tour their facilities. I also plan to meet with each Department Head for an in-depth discussion on the activities and procedures within their department.

I also had the opportunity to attend the Montgomery Area Chamber of Commerce Networking Lunch on June 14th where Mayor Countryman was the featured speaker, as well as the June 19th Chamber Board Meeting. The Chamber has also invited Chief Solomon and I to be the Grand Marshal of the July 6th Freedom Fest Parade.

Finally, I wanted to remind everyone that I will be out of the office July 1st through July 3rd on a trip that was planned before I was hired. I should be reachable by cell phone most of this time if I am needed.

Respectfully submitted,

Richard Tramm

City Administrator



Public Works Department
PO Box 708
Montgomery, TX 77356
Main: 936-597-6434 Fax: 936-597-6437

Monthly Report for May 2019

Water

- Repaired leaking service line at 706 Caroline St.
- Replaced meter at Bubble King with ultrasonic meter.
- Activated/deactivated 15 water accounts.
- Completed monthly nonpayment cutoffs and reactivates after payments were made.
- Completed bi-monthly leak notification door hangers.
- Completed monthly check of idle meter list for consumption. No issues were found.
- Completed 4 work orders for endpoint maintenance issues.
- Completed 8 work orders for water leaks.
- Completed 10 work orders for miscellaneous water issues.
- Completed 8 work orders for water taps.

Wastewater

- Located sewer tap for 802 Community Center Dr.
- RegROUTED manhole ring and lids on Summit Dr. and on Flagship at FM 149.
- Completed one round of smoke testing.
- Gulf Utility is finalizing the manhole inspection report they are performing.
- Continued pumping the manhole in Terra Vista twice a week as we wait for bids to be accepted for the project. We have now gone to 3 times a week pumping to keep up with the flow.
- Completed 8 work orders for sewer taps.

Streets/Drainage/ROW

- Completed 1 work order for dead animal removal.
- Straightened ruts in ROW on FM 2854 to improve mowing ability.
- Removed silt fencing from areas around Lift Stations 9 and 10. Also removed some from the Kroger area on Eva St.
- Set dedication sign for "Kaough's Korner".
- Cleared brush from around manhole near Fire Department.
- Dug ditch at 398 Berkley Dr. for better drainage from culvert.
- Swept rainwater from ponding areas on Brock's Ln.
- Removed broken glass from roadway on FM 1097 at Buffalo Springs Dr.

- Repaired driveways on MLK with limestone base.
- Completed 1 work order for street light outage.
- Trimmed low limbs on Old Plantersville Rd. at the cemetery.
- Cleared sewer ROW from Pond St, to Louisa St. for smoke testing.
- Completed 5 work orders for Street ROW – Ditch/Drainage.
- Completed daily utility locates as necessary.
- Completed daily removal of bandit signs as necessary
- Completed monthly weed killer list.

Building /Facility Maintenance

- Repaired asphalt at Community Center walkway.
- Repaired the bed in the Community Center jail cell.
- Repaired holes in sheetrock at City Hall and painted to match.
- Fabricated an AC vent tool for City Hall.
- Worked with Sgt. Hernandez to get Chief Solomon’s office ready.
- Replaced rotten wood and painted gazebo at City Hall.
- Replaced leaking toilet wax ring at City Hall.
- Moved furniture at City Hall for phone upgrades.
- Troubleshoot camera issue at Sewer Plant 2.
- Completed our monthly light bulb check at all facilities.
- Completed monthly check of AED’s at City Hall and in crew trucks.
- Delivered cases of water to City Hall as requested.
- Completed weekly cleaning of Community Center.
- Completed monthly check of all irrigation systems and made repairs as necessary.
- Completed 18 work orders for general-City Hall maintenance.

Parks/Recreation

- Completed 21 work orders for maintenance-parks issues.
- Purchased and delivered items requested by Fernland docents.
- M/W/F cleaning of all restrooms and grounds.
- Setup and pickup for Antique Festival.
- Replaced flags at Cedar Brake Park and the downtown stage.
- Repaired weather stripping on door at Fernland Park.
- Repaired sunken sidewalk at Cedar Brake Park.
- Fabricated a trash screen for the fountain at Cedar Brake Park.
- Repaired the lock on men’s restroom door at Cedar Brake Park.
- Set new Texas flag benches at Cedar Brake Park and Fernland Park.
- Repaired 2 signs at Fernland Park.
- Cleaned roots from the pump inlet at Memory Park.
- Fernland docents reported 748 visitors and provided 53 tours for the month.

General

- Completed 16 work orders for maintenance-garbage issues.

- Completed 30 work orders for maintenance-general issues.
- Completed monthly safety meeting with department and safety officer.
- Attended bi-weekly conference calls with utility operator and engineer.
- Completed weekly pre trip inspections of crew trucks.
- Had body damage to crew truck PW-1501 repaired at Wiesner.
- Setup for heavy trash weekend.
- Celebrated National Public Works Week with an employee luncheon.
- Held our first "Open House" event at Public Works yard.
- Full service on PW-1201 backhoe completed.
- Created Safety Data Sheet (SDS) books for Public Works office.
- Placed all flags around town for "Flag Challenge".
- Attended TWUA Greenforest meeting.
- Attended 1 staff meeting with all department heads and City Administrator.
- Attended Public Works Directors meeting in Conroe.
- Attended "Water Party" meeting.
- Attended an online Cross Connection Control class.

Report prepared by:
Mike Muckleroy
Director of Public Works
June 19, 2019



Montgomery Police Department
Chief Anthony Solomon

Activity Report

May 1, 2019 – May 31, 2019

Patrol Division

Calls for Service	-	252
Total Reports	-	35
Citations Issued	-	171
Warnings Issued	-	309
Arrests	-	12
Accidents	-	10

Personnel/Training

The Department will begin user training for all officers and records personnel on the CRIS Crash Reporting system. During class, trainers will introduce the website and go over all the features CRIS has to offer. Afterwards, trainees complete six hands-on exercises showing them how to do a basic search, complete a two-person two-vehicle accident report, fill out a hit and run report, do a report supplement, see how the embedded notepad function works as well as training for supervisors on how to approve and reject reports. This training earns four hours of TCOLE credit. A TCOLE certified trainer is required to attend.

Investigation Division

Total number of assigned cases to C.I.D. for the month: 5

Breakdown by Offense Category

Burglary	3
Theft	4
DWI	4
Tampering With Evidence	1
Possession of Controlled Substance (felony)	1
Fraud	1

Major Incidents

We're looking at the area of 149 and MLK where, according to residents and Police personnel, this is an area where accidents occur at least twice a year, causing major damage and injury. TxDot engineer Adam Galland has been notified and together we will be working on a solution to make this area safer.

Upcoming Events

No upcoming events at this time.

Municipal Court-Monthly Report

May 2019

Kimberly Duckett
Court Administrator



Comparison Chart

Citations and Revenue January 2016 - Present

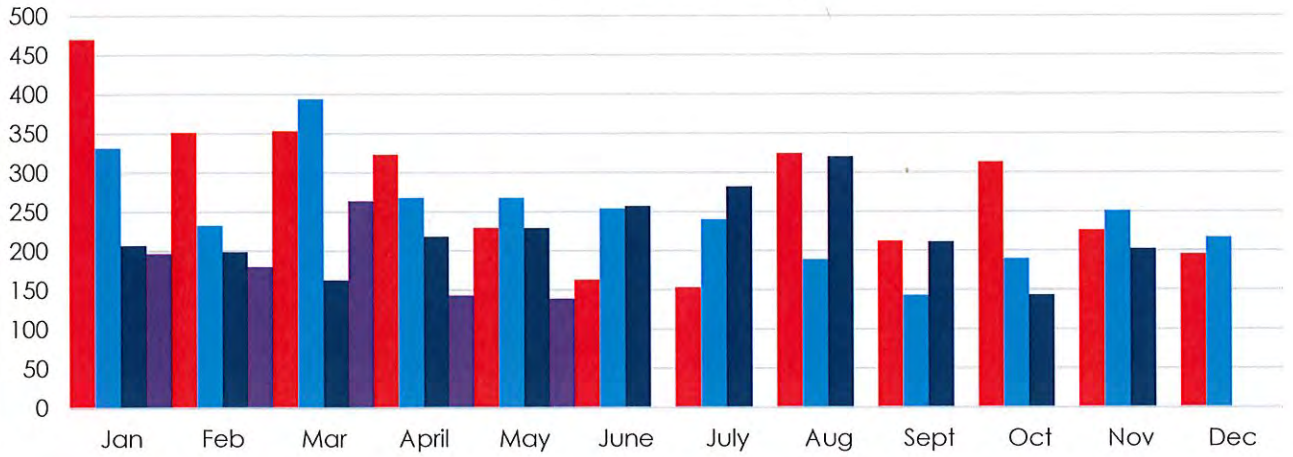
	Citations Filed			
	2016	2017	2018	2019
<i>Jan</i>	470	332	207	197
<i>Feb</i>	351	233	199	180
<i>Mar</i>	353	394	163	264
<i>April</i>	323	268	218	143
<i>May</i>	229	268	229	139
<i>June</i>	163	254	257	
<i>July</i>	153	240	282	
<i>Aug</i>	324	189	320	
<i>Sept</i>	212	143	211	
<i>Oct</i>	313	190	143	
<i>Nov</i>	226	251	202	
<i>Dec</i>	195	217		

Totals 2164 2402 2431 923

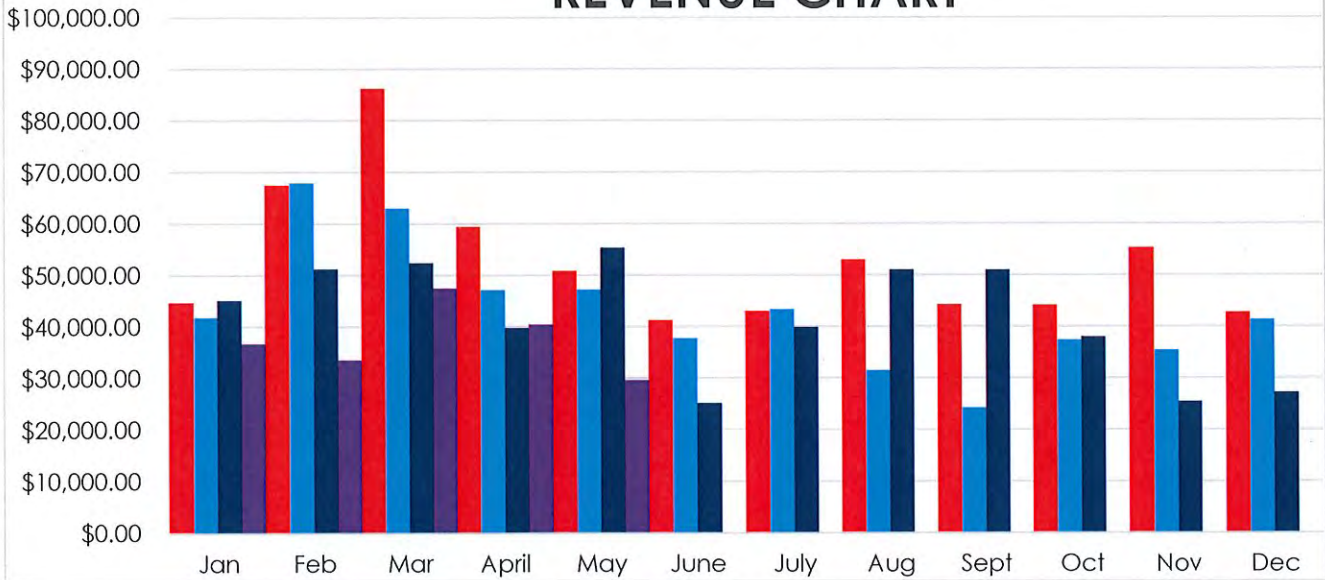
	Total Revenue Collected			
	2016	2017	2018	2019
<i>Jan</i>	\$44,702.82	\$41,830.44	\$45,128.89	\$36,756.35
<i>Feb</i>	\$67,466.54	\$67,937.61	\$51,188.10	\$33,590.10
<i>Mar</i>	\$86,201.43	\$62,992.57	\$52,380.12	\$47,500.50
<i>April</i>	\$59,388.14	\$47,163.40	\$39,781.86	\$40,450.17
<i>May</i>	\$50,854.90	\$47,225.90	\$55,321.25	\$29,687.31
<i>June</i>	\$41,238.67	\$37,817.25	\$25,193.20	
<i>July</i>	\$42,990.97	\$43,405.62	\$39,922.89	
<i>Aug</i>	\$52,923.17	\$31,540.77	\$51,021.18	
<i>Sept</i>	\$44,256.40	\$24,281.60	\$50,959.23	
<i>Oct</i>	\$44,138.80	\$37,395.63	\$37,954.40	
<i>Nov</i>	\$55,221.23	\$35,410.95	\$25,461.47	
<i>Dec</i>	\$42,698.95	\$41,335.06	\$27,171.20	

Totals \$632,082.02 \$518,336.80 \$501,483.79 \$187,984.43

CITATIONS



REVENUE CHART



Fiscal Year 2017-2018

	2018	2019
Oct	\$37,954.40	
Nov	\$30,792.97	
Dec	\$27,171.20	
Jan		\$36,756.35
Feb		\$33,590.10
March		\$47,500.00
April		\$40,450.17
May		\$29,687.31
June		
July		
Aug		
Sept		

\$95,918.57 \$187,983.93

Total
\$283,902.50

Fiscal Year 2017-2018

	2017	2018
Oct	\$37,395.63	
Nov	\$35,410.95	
Dec	\$41,335.06	
Jan		\$45,128.89
Feb		\$51,188.10
March		\$52,380.12
April		\$39,781.86
May		\$55,321.25
June		\$25,193.20
July		\$39,922.89
Aug		\$51,021.18
Sept		\$50,959.23

\$114,141.64 \$410,896.72

Total
\$525,038.36

UTILITY/GENERAL FUND REPORT – MAY 2019

TOTAL REVENUE

Utilities	\$162,572.74
Permits	\$22,232.00
Community Building	\$1,080.00
Texas Flags Sold (507)	\$2,535.00
Misc. General Fund	\$33,548.92
Monthly Total	\$221,968.66

UTILITIES

New Water Accts.	28
Disconnected Water Accts.	11
Total Number of Active Accts.	775

ARREARS

	60 Days	90 Days	120+ Days 2007-Sept 1, 2018
Number of Accounts	7	6	182
Amount	\$850.83	\$612.48	\$40,147.63
Total			\$41,610.94

PERMITS

Type	Permit Total	Revenue
Building-Commercial	0	\$0.00
Building-Residential	9	\$11,809.00
Plumbing	15	\$3,246.50
Irrigation	7	\$700.70
Mechanical	14	\$2,106.00
Electrical	17	\$3,670.00
Sign	8	\$400.00
Backflow Preventors	2	\$215.00
Manufactured Home	0	\$0.00
Photography	1	\$25.00
Occupancy	0	\$0.00
Special Use	0	\$0.00
Vendor	3	\$60.00
TOTAL	76	\$22,232.20

COMMUNITY BUILDING

Type of Rental	Number of Bookings	Revenue
Profit	2	\$1,080.00
Non - Profit	17	\$0

UTILITIES & PERMITS MONTHLY CALL LOG

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
			1 27	2 32	3 15	4
5	6 38	7 33	8 40	9 25	10 26	11
12	13 32	14 26	15 24	16 25	17 19	18
19	20 17	21 28	22 31	23 25	24 24	25
26	27 HOLIDAY	28 36	29 35	30 25	31 20	

MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC
596	622	603							

CITY ACCOUNT CONSUMPTION

	MARCH	APRIL	MAY
Community Building – Irrigation (01-8732-00)	8,000	1,000	5,000
Community Building (01-0130-00)	0	0	2,000
City Cemetery (01-1110-00)	0	0	0
City Welcome Sign Irrigation at HWY 105 & Prairie – Rose Garden (01-8733-00)	1,000	0	1,000
Cedar Break Park Irrigation (01-8736-00)	1,000	1,000	3,000
Cedar Break Park Restrooms (01-8735-00)	1,000	2,000	2,000
Fernland (01-8737-00)	3,000	2,000	1,000
Memory Park (01-5885-00)	115,000	49,000	32,000
Community Building Stage Irrigation Rose Garden (01-6180-00)	1,000	1,000	1,000
City Hall & Irrigation (01-6190-00)	15,000	5,000	5,000
Homecoming Park Restrooms (01-8820-00)	1,000	0	0
Homecoming Park Drinking Ftn (01-8738-00)	0	0	0
Buffalo Springs Sewer Plant (01-8821-00)	3,000	3,000	5,000



City of Montgomery

Operations Report

May 2019

04/18/19-05/17/19

TAP

INTO

TECHNOLOGY

Dear City of Montgomery Council Members:

We are pleased to provide you with the monthly operations report. This report summarizes the major events that occurred during the operating month. Our mission, as always, is to assist the district in providing safe and reliable water to the residents.

The water plants, wastewater plant and drinking water quality is checked on a daily basis. Wastewater collection system lift stations are checked three times a week. Alarms are monitored, and our staff is on 24-hour call. Our construction crews are minutes away from the City.

Our operators collect and enter all facility data into Kardia. Our operators note any issues or problems that are observed during the day. Mission Control is instantly aware of the issue and immediately begins the resolution process. This approach benefits our clients because decisions can be made based on relevant data.

All the district's data can be accessed on-line. The data is username and password protected. The data is integrated with Kardia and updated daily. District alerts that are generated by Kardia can be sent to board designated recipients. GUS appreciates the trust and confidence that the board has in our team. We work diligently to provide our clients with accurate and useful information.

Michael Williams



Vice President of Operations
Gulf Utility Service

District Alerts

04/21/2019 – Water plant 3, Fail to Prime alarm

Upon arrival operator found fail prime alarm light on for well 4. Operator reset alarm and monitored facility.

04/30/2019 – Lift Station 2, High wet well

Operator investigated issue and found lift station calling out for high wet well due to rag build up on the lead float. Operator cleaned rags, reset alarm and monitored facility.

05/02/2019 – Lift Station 2, Variable frequency drive (VFD) failure

Upon arrival operator found lift station called out VFD failure and high level, the pump was reset and tested. Operator monitored facility and reset alarm.

05/02/2019 – Lift Station 8, High wet well

Operator investigated issue and found lift station calling out for high wet well and variable frequency drive (VFD). Operator reset alarm and continued to monitor facility until levels dropped and lift station is back to normal.

05/04/2019 – WWTP1, Blower #2 failure

Upon arrival the operator found blower #2 running. Operator investigated issue and a possible power surge.

05/09/2019 – Lift station 3, Generator?

Operator found pole power on upon arrival, possible momentary power fault.

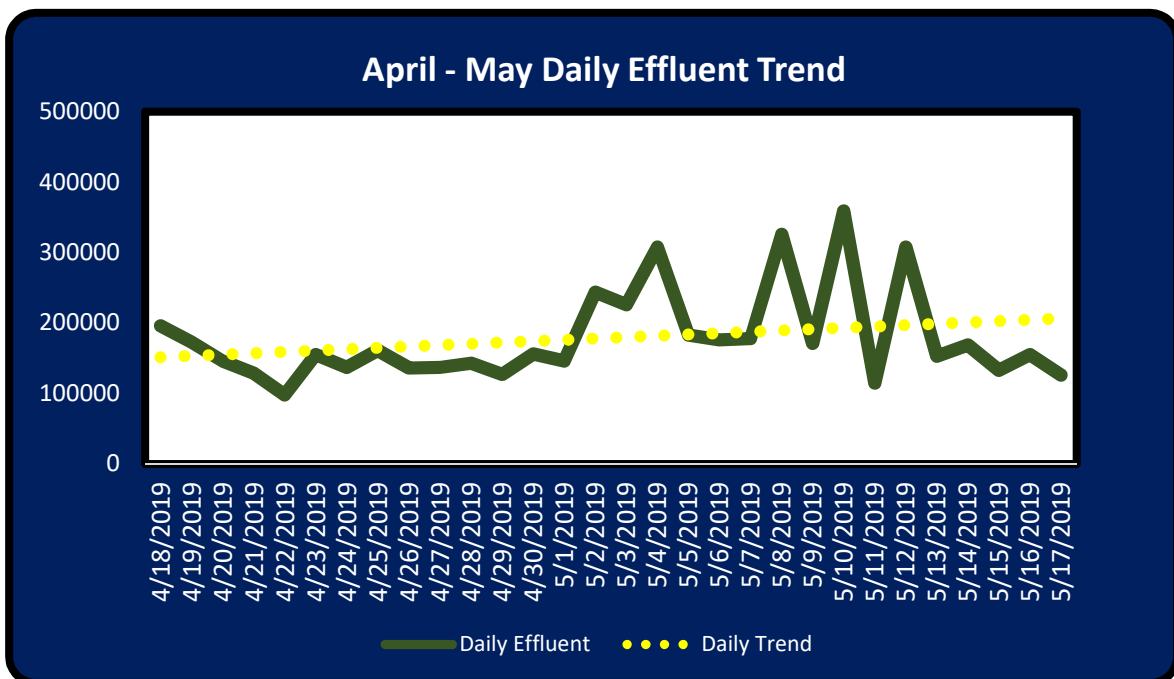
05/09/2019 – WWTP1, Blower #1 and Clarifier failure

Upon arrival the operator found blower #1 and clarifier tripped at overloads due to a possible power surge. Operator investigated issue, reset alarms and monitored facility.

05/11/2019 – Lift Station 2, High wet well

Upon arrival operator found lift station 2 at high wet well due to heavy rainfall. Operator monitored facility and reset auto dialer to ensure level was lowered.

Wastewater Plant Flow Detail



- Flow for the month of April – May was 5,370,000 gallons
- Daily peak flow May 10, 2019 was 359,000 gallons
- Average Daily Flow 179,000 gallons


Discharge Limitations

- Daily Average Flow 400,000 gallons (0.4 MGD)
- 2-Hour Peak Flow 833 gpm
- CBOD daily average 10 mg/l
- Total Suspended Solids (TSS) 15 mg/l
- Ammonium Nitrogen (NH3) 2 mg/l
- Chlorine Residual >1.0 mg/l < 4.0 mg/l
- The current permit expires 06/01/2022

Effluent

TSS, DO, E.Coli, NH3N, PH sample results were all comfortable within the parameters set by the State of Texas.

Buffalo Springs WWTP Effluent Monitoring Report

Effluent Permitted Values	Parameter		Measured	Excursion
Average Monthly T.S.S.	15	mg/l	7.50	no
Average Monthly NH3	2	mg/l	0.39	no
Minimal CL2 Residual	1	mg/l	1.08	no
Max CL2 Residual	4	mg/l	3.70	no
Rainfall for the Month		7.50	inches	

There were no excursions for the month of May



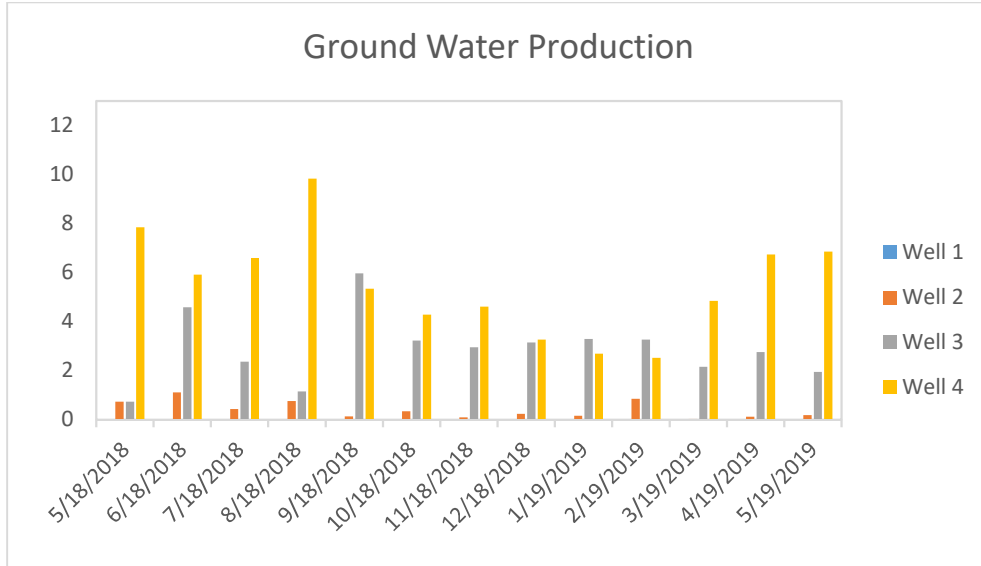
Water Report

04/18/2019-05/17/2019

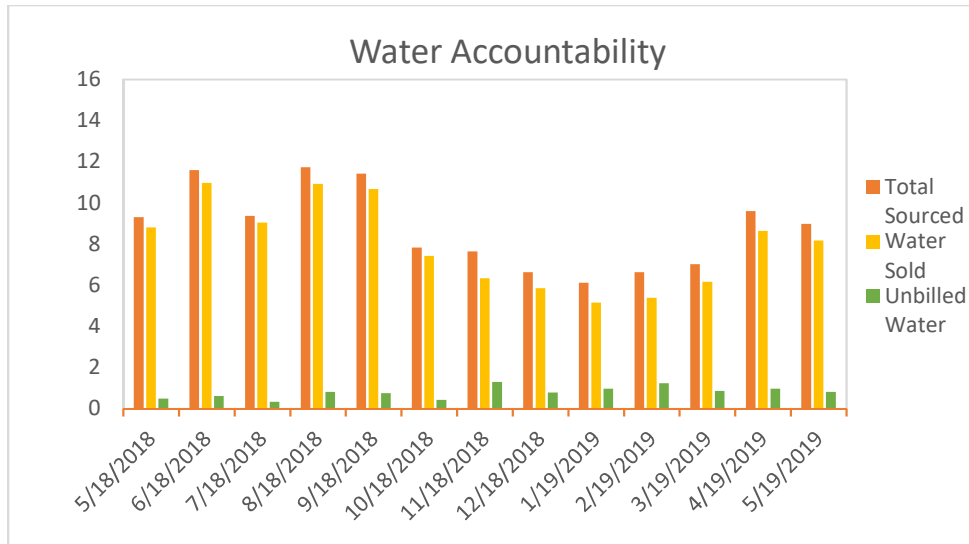
2019							
Well Name	Recorded Flow	% of Total	Rating G/Day	YTD Pumpage	YTD %	Permitted Value	Remaining Permit %
Well 2	0.183	2.04%	0.864	1.324	3.45%	47.551	69.04%
Well 3	1.947	21.67%	0.864	13.397	34.94%	47.551	69.04%
Well 4	6.854	76.29%	2.160	23.627	61.61%	90.000	73.75%
Total	8.894	100.00%	3.888	38.348	100%	122.651	
Flushing	0.421						
Subtotal	8.563						
Sold	8.167						
% Accounted	96%						

Accountability	
Total Water Sourced	8.984
Flushing	0.421
Subtotal	8.563
Sold	8.167
Accountability %	96%

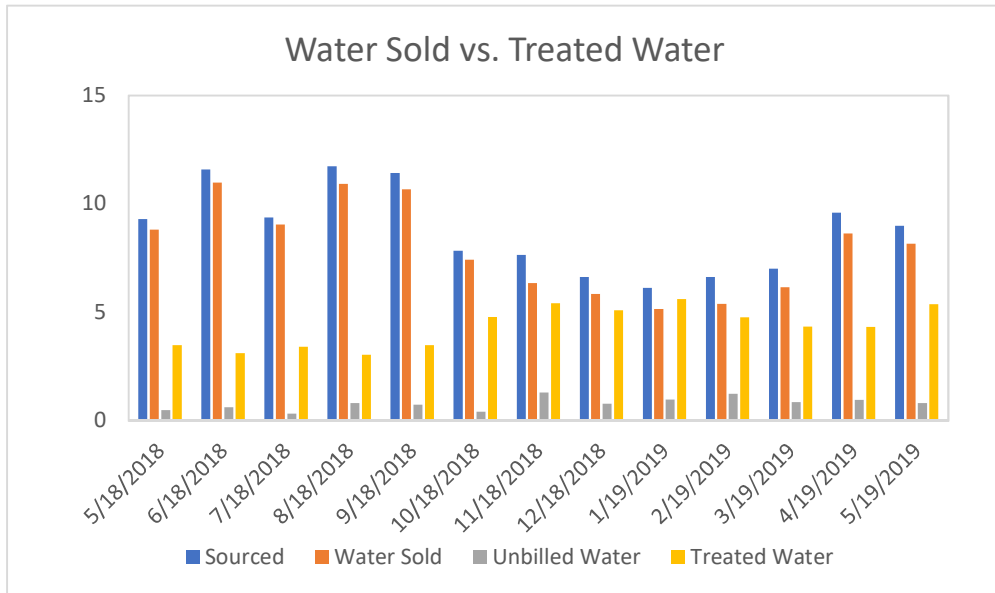
CONNECTIONS	
School	12
Commercial Inside	150
Commercial Outside	2
Residential Inside	644
Residential Outside	27
Church	13
City	15
Hydrant	5
Multifamily	11
n/a	2
Total	881



Date	Total	Well_1	Well_2	Well_3	Well_4
AVG	8.76	0.000	0.394	2.883	5.483
5/18/2018	9.304	0.000	0.725	0.730	7.849
6/18/2018	11.593	0.000	1.105	4.582	5.906
7/18/2018	9.37	0.000	0.425	2.361	6.584
8/18/2018	11.73	0.000	0.751	1.145	9.834
9/18/2018	11.422	0.000	0.130	5.959	5.333
10/18/2018	7.836	0.000	0.338	3.224	4.274
11/18/2018	7.647	0.000	0.091	2.946	4.610
12/18/2018	6.629	0.000	0.233	3.140	3.256
1/19/2019	6.12	0.000	0.154	3.283	2.683
2/19/2019	6.631	0.000	0.847	3.265	2.519
3/19/2019	7.016	0.000	0.026	2.153	4.837
4/19/2019	9.597	0.000	0.114	2.749	6.734
5/19/2019	8.984	0.000	0.183	1.947	6.854
Total	113.88	0.000	5.122	37.484	71.273



Date	Accountability	Unaccounted	Total Sourced	Water Sold	Flushing/Leaks	Unbilled Water
5/18/2018	96%	0.327	9.304	8.814	0.163	0.490
6/18/2018	96%	0.458	11.593	10.976	0.159	0.617
7/18/2018	98%	0.141	9.370	9.043	0.186	0.327
8/18/2018	96%	0.422	11.730	10.922	0.386	0.808
9/18/2018	95%	0.621	11.422	10.678	0.123	0.744
10/18/2018	99%	0.0767	7.836	7.418	0.3413	0.418
11/18/2018	93%	0.515	7.647	6.344	0.788	1.303
12/18/2018	99%	0.057	6.629	5.847	0.725	0.782
1/19/2019	94%	0.365	6.120	5.148	0.607	0.972
2/19/2019	96%	0.278	6.631	5.39	0.963	1.241
3/19/2019	95%	0.385	7.016	6.162	0.469	0.854
4/19/2019	95%	0.481	9.597	8.633	0.483	0.964
5/19/2019	96%	0.396	8.984	8.167	0.421	0.817



Date	Sourced	Water Sold	Unbilled Water	Treated Water	Return %	Rain
5/18/2018	9.304	8.814	0.490	3.481	39%	2.50
6/18/2018	11.593	10.976	0.617	3.121	28%	3.25
7/18/2018	9.370	9.043	0.327	3.417	38%	7.00
8/18/2018	11.730	10.922	0.808	3.049	28%	2.75
9/18/2018	11.422	10.678	0.744	3.485	33%	6.31
10/18/2018	7.836	7.418	0.418	4.789	65%	12.75
11/18/2018	7.647	6.344	1.303	5.422	85%	7.50
12/18/2018	6.629	5.847	0.782	5.093	87%	5.60
1/19/2019	6.120	5.148	0.972	5.610	109%	8.75
2/19/2019	6.631	5.39	1.241	4.766	88%	3.25
3/19/2019	7.016	6.162	0.854	4.343	70%	1.96
4/19/2019	9.597	8.633	0.964	4.330	50%	1.20
5/19/2019	8.984	8.167	0.817	5.37	66%	7.50

June 19, 2019

The Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Montgomery
101 Old Plantersville Road
Montgomery, Texas 77316

Re: Engineering Report
Council Meeting: June 25, 2019
City of Montgomery

Dear Mayor and Council:

The following information summarizes our activities on your behalf since the May 28, 2019 Council Meeting:

Status of Previously Authorized Projects:

All projects discussed below are shown on the enclosed maps of active developments and capital projects.

a) Baja Road Water and Drainage Improvements, Phase I (CDBG)

We are working to prepare a final pay estimate and change order to BoreTex for all work completed prior to termination, as required by the state. It is our understanding the bonding company has prepared a draft agreement between the City and the new contractor for review. Upon execution of this agreement, a pre-construction meeting will be held and a Notice to Proceed will be issued.

b) MLK Drive Water and Drainage Improvements, Phase II (CDBG)

The field survey work is complete, and we are working to analyze the field data before design can begin. We are also working with the City to prepare a separate engineering contract for the design and construction services associated with the proposed Phase II project once the State clears the project environmentally and approves the modified budget.

c) Water Distribution System Analysis and Master Plan – CP No. 3 – Downtown and SH-105 Waterline Replacement

We are finalizing the construction plans to submit for TWDB review this month.

d) Water Distribution System Analysis and Master Plan – CP No. 9 - Water Plant No. 3 Improvements

We are proceeding with the design and expect to be complete this fall.

e) Water Distribution System Analysis and Master Plan-CP No. 1, Water Plant No. 2 GST Backfill

As a reminder, this project will be rebid with the Water Plant No. 3 Improvements project.

Status of Previously Authorized Projects (cont.):

- f) Sanitary Sewer System Analysis and Master Plan – CP No. 3b – Lift Station No. 1 Replacement**
It is our understanding the contractor has completed all necessary contracts and TWDB documentation, and the contracts are in review with the City Attorney and TWDB before execution. Upon full execution of all contract documents and TWDB documentation, we will issue a Notice to Proceed.
- g) Sanitary Sewer System Analysis and Master Plan – CP No. 10 – Lift Station No. 3 Force Main Re-Route**
As a reminder, this project is included in TWDB CWSRF loan. The design is substantially complete, has received TxDOT approval, and is under final internal review before undergoing TWDB review.
- h) 18" Gravity Sanitary Sewer Extension, Phase 2**
The contracts are complete, and we are working to schedule a pre-construction meeting and issue a Notice to Proceed once the Developer submits the required deposit.
- i) Baja Road Rehabilitation (FEMA)**
The project is temporarily on hold while alternative funding sources are evaluated to potentially contribute to the construction cost of the project.
- j) GLO Projects**
It is our understanding the General Land Office is prepared to send contracts to the City for execution this month. We will work with the City to prepare and submit all contracts upon receipt.

Existing and Upcoming Developments:

- a) Feasibility Studies** – There are no active feasibility studies at this time.
- b) Plan Reviews**
 - i. Exxon Eva Street** – We did not receive revised plans this month.
 - ii. Wendy's (Haza Foods)** – We did not receive revised plans this month.
 - iii. Best Donuts (Samdana Investments)** – We did not receive revised plans this month.
 - iv. Shoppes at Montgomery Retail Plaza** – We received plans for the development on April 24th and returned comments to the plans on May 7th.
 - v. Christian Brothers Automotive** – We received plans for the development on June 12th and returned comments to the plans on June 19th.
- c) Plat Reviews** – There are no active plat reviews at this time.

Existing and Upcoming Developments (cont.):

- d) **Ongoing Construction** – There are no ongoing construction projects for public infrastructure at this time.
- e) **One-Year Warranty Inspections**
 - i. **Lift Station No. 14** – We are working with Public Works and Gulf Utilities to bring the lift station to the proper specifications with the funds deposited by the developer for the replacement pumps.
 - ii. **Lake Creek Village, Section 3** – We conducted one-year warranty inspection for the public infrastructure on October 19, 2018. It is our understanding the Developer is working to address all punch list items. According to the Developer, the remaining punch list items will be addressed pending favorable weather.

Meetings and Ongoing Activities:

- a) **Lone Star Parkway Transportation Improvement Plan (TIP)** – We are working to schedule a meeting with the H-GAC to discuss the next steps to include the project on the TIP.
- b) **Weekly Operations Conference Call** – We continue hosting a biweekly conference call with representatives from Gulf Utility Service, Inc. and City Staff. Items of note discussed during the previous month included receiving estimates for repairs to Lift Station No. 14, updates on various warranty inspections, general updates on all active design and construction projects, and general operations of the City’s water and sanitary sewer facilities.
- c) **Dobbin-Plantersville Water Supply Corporation** – We are continuing to coordinate with the Dobbin-Plantersville Water Supply Corporation (“DP”) engineers to prepare a scope and cost estimate for the proposed emergency waterline interconnect.
- d) **Louisa Lane Single Family Development Land Swap** – We are working with the City and the developer to identify a parcel of land amenable to all parties to be included in the land swap. It is our understanding the developer’s engineer is currently working to prepare a legal description and exhibit of the land to be swapped. As a reminder, City Council agreed in concept to the proposed land swap in September 2018.



Please contact Katherine Vu or me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Chris Roznovsky'.

Chris Roznovsky, PE
Engineer for the City

CVR/kmv

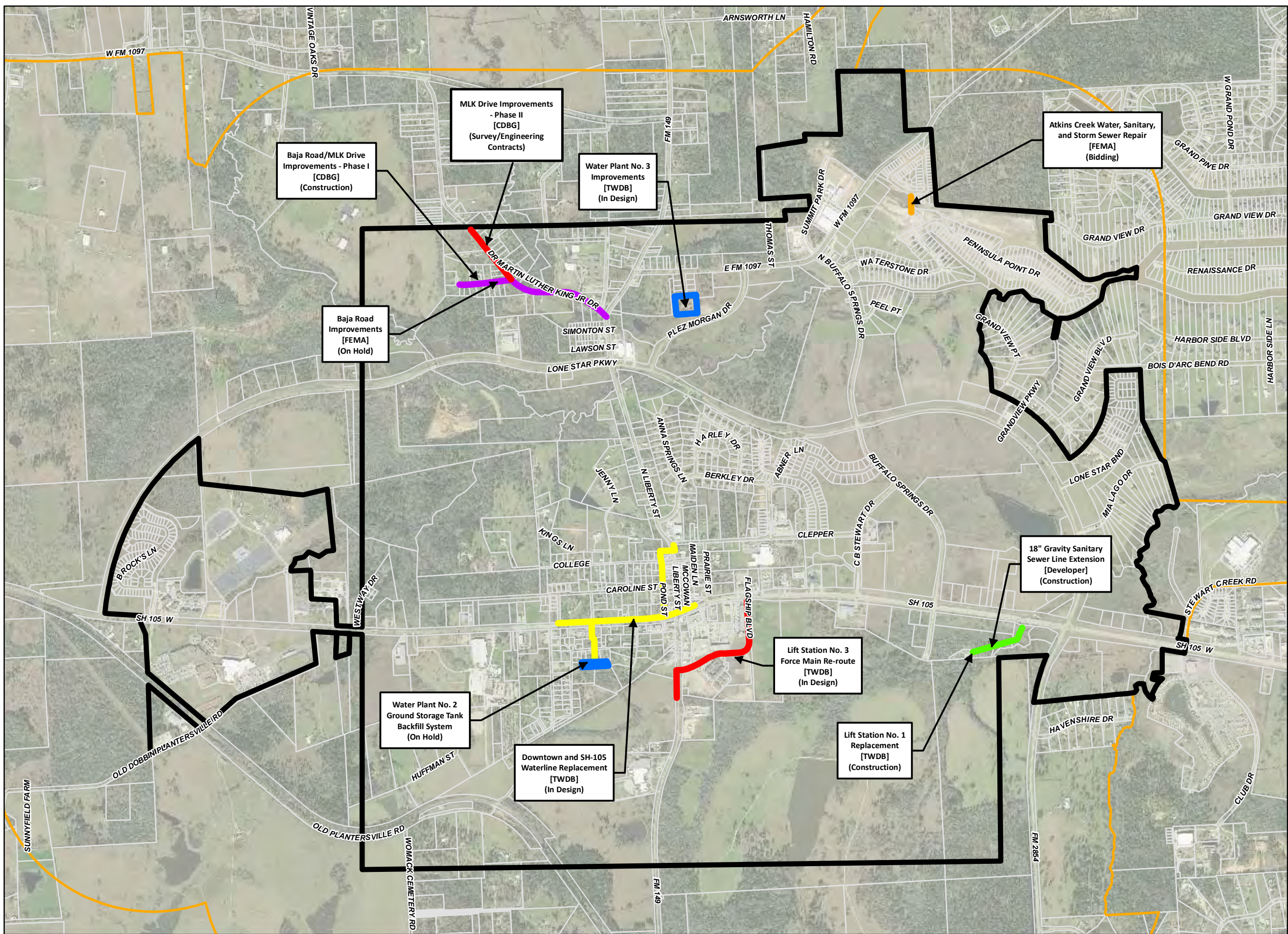
K:\W5841\W5841-0900-00 General Consultation\Meeting Files\Status Reports\2019\Engineer's Report 6-25-19.docx

Enclosures:

Active Capital Projects Map
Active Developments Map
Project Schedule

Cc (via email):

The Planning and Zoning Commission – City of Montgomery
Mr. Richard Tramm – City of Montgomery, City Administrator
Ms. Susan Hensley – City of Montgomery, City Secretary
Mr. Larry Foerster – Darden, Fowler & Creighton, LLP, City Attorney

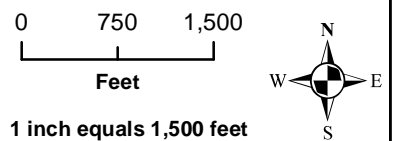


VICINITY MAP
Scale: 1 inch equals 20 miles

LEGEND

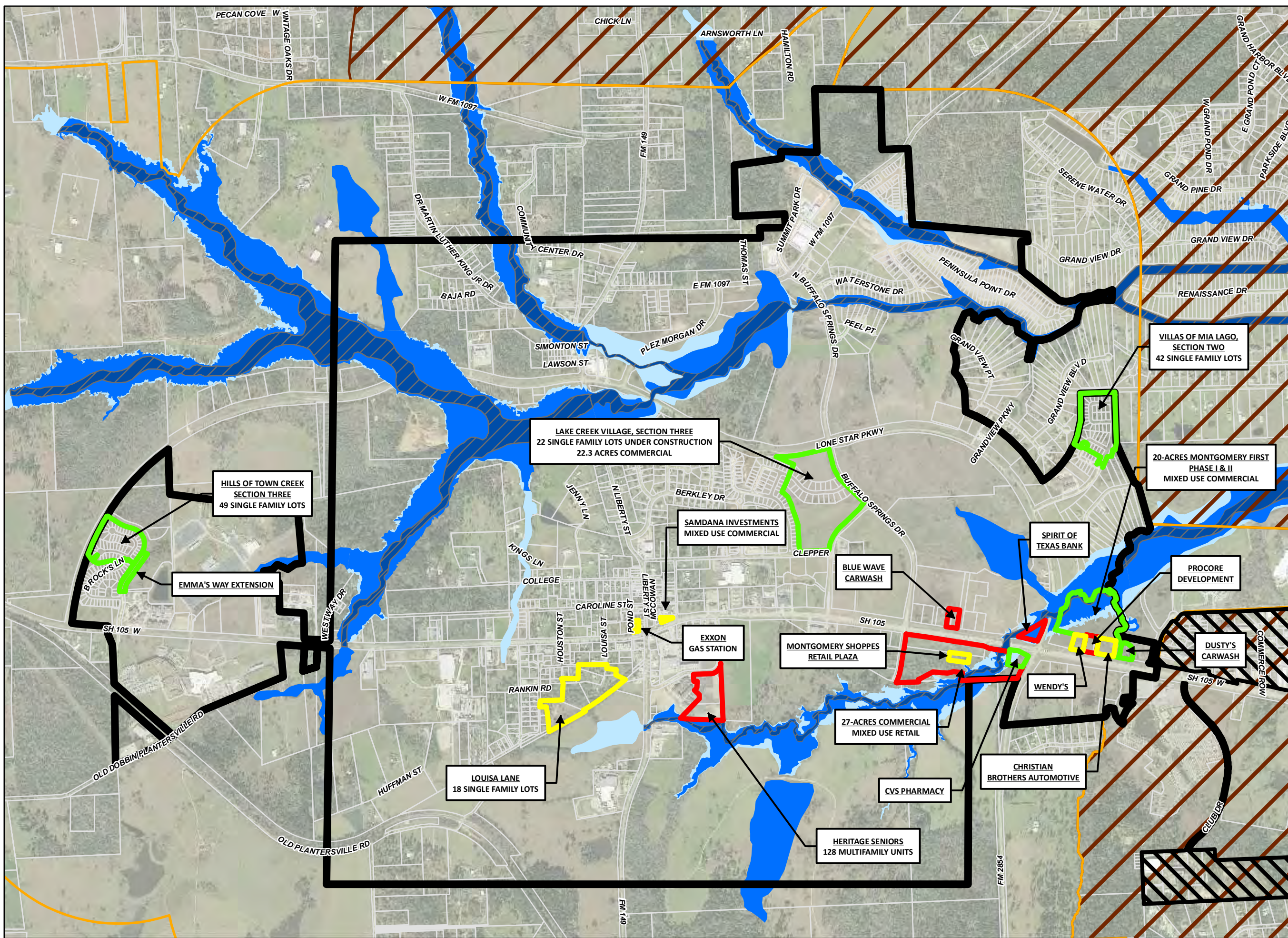
- City Limits
- City ETJ
- MCAD Parcels

ACTIVE CAPITAL PROJECTS
(JUNE 2019)



Disclaimer: This product is offered for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property, governmental and/or political boundaries or related facilities to said boundary. No express warranties are made by Jones|Carter, Inc. concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or usability of the information included within this exhibit.





VICINITY MAP

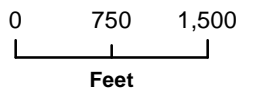
Scale: 1 inch equals 20 miles

LEGEND

Active Development (Phase)

- Complete/Under Warranty
- Under Construction
- In Design
- Planning/Feasibility
- City Limits
- Stanley Lake MUD
- City ETJ
- City of Conroe ETJ
- Floodway
- 100-year
- 500-year
- MCAD Parcels

ACTIVE DEVELOPMENTS (JUNE 2019)



1 inch equals 1,500 feet



Disclaimer: This product is offered for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property, governmental and/or political boundaries or related facilities to said boundary. No express warranties are made by Jones|Carter, Inc. concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or usability of the information included within this exhibit.



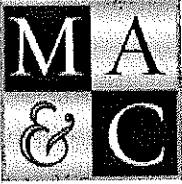
CITY OF MONTGOMERY
ACCOUNT BALANCES @ 5/31/19
For Meeting of June 25, 2019

	<u>CHECKING ACCT BALANCES</u>	<u>PRIOR MONTH END INVESTMENTS</u>	<u>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</u>
<u>GENERAL FUNDS</u>			
OPERATING FUND #1017375	\$ 368,651.71		\$ 368,651.71
HOME GRANT FUNDS /COPS UNIVERSAL #1032895	\$ 10.00		\$ 10.00
ESCROW FUND #1025873	\$ -		\$ -
PARK FUND #7014236	\$ -		\$ -
POLICE DRUG & MISC FUND #1025675	\$ 10,675.64		\$ 10,675.64
INVESTMENTS - GENERAL FUND		\$ 300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00
TEXPOOL - GENERAL FUND # 00003		\$ 537,684.19	\$ 537,684.19
TEXPOOL - RESERVE FUND # 00005		\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	\$ 379,337.35	\$ 837,684.19	\$ 1,217,021.54
<u>CONSTRUCTION FUND</u>			
BUILDING FUND #1058528	\$ -		\$ -
CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNT #1058544	\$ 61,952.22 *		\$ 61,952.22
BOK Fncial Series 2017A	\$ 1,029,234.78		\$ 1,029,234.78
BOK Fncial Series 2017BA	\$ 1,565,727.42		\$ 1,565,727.42
TEXPOOL - CONST # 00009		\$ 253,704.57	\$ 253,704.57
INVESTMENTS - CONSTRUCTION		\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION FUND	\$ 2,656,914.42	\$ 253,704.57	\$ 2,910,618.99
<u>DEBT SERVICE FUND</u>			
DEBT SERVICE FUND #7024730	\$ 285,672.63		\$ 285,672.63
TEXPOOL DEBT SERVICE # 00008	\$ -	\$ 76,191.48	\$ 76,191.48
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUND	\$ 285,672.63	\$ 76,191.48	\$ 361,864.11
<u>COURT SECURITY FUND</u> #1070580	\$ 4,857.17	\$ -	\$ 4,857.17
<u>COURT TECHNICAL FUND</u> #1058361	\$ 33,947.77	\$ -	\$ 33,947.77
<u>GRANT FUND</u>			
HOME GRANT ACCOUNT #1059104	\$ 2,237.63		\$ 2,237.63
GRANT ACCOUNT #1048479	\$ 3,580.73		\$ 3,580.73
TOTAL GRANT FUND	\$ 5,818.36	\$ -	\$ 5,818.36
<u>HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND</u> #1025253	\$ 12,533.67	\$ -	\$ 12,533.67
<u>MEDC</u>			
CHECKING ACCOUNT #1017938	\$ 141,877.89		\$ 141,877.89
TEXPOOL - MEDC # 00003		\$ 541,735.82	\$ 541,735.82
INVESTMENTS - MEDC		\$ 250,000.00	\$ 250,000.00
TOTAL MEDC	\$ 141,877.89	\$ 791,735.82	\$ 933,613.71
<u>POLICE ASSET FORFEITURES</u> #1047745	\$ 6,221.99		\$ 6,221.99
<u>UTILITY FUND</u>			
UTILITY FUND #1017383	\$ 570,892.62		\$ 570,892.62
CUSTOMER DEPOSITS FUND #1017417	\$ -		\$ -
WATER WORKS & SAN SEWER #7013840	\$ -		\$ -
TEXPOOL - UTILITY FUND # 00002		\$ 513,915.63	\$ 513,915.63
TOTAL UTILITY FUND	\$ 570,892.62	\$ 513,915.63	\$ 1,084,808.25
<u>TOTAL ALL FUNDS</u>	\$ 4,098,073.87	\$ 2,473,231.69	\$ 6,571,305.56

INVESTMENTS

TEXPOOL - GENERAL FUND	\$	537,684.19
INVESTMENTS - GENERAL FUND	\$	300,000.00
TEXPOOL - CONST # 00009	\$	253,704.57
TEXPOOL - DEBT SERVICE # 00008	\$	76,191.48
TEXPOOL - MEDC	\$	541,735.82
INVESTMENTS - MEDC	\$	250,000.00
TEXPOOL - UTILITY	\$	513,915.63
TOTAL ALL INVESTMENTS	\$	<u>2,473,231.69</u>

*Notes:



MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS
& CONSULTING, L.P.

City of Montgomery

Bookkeeper's Report

May 31, 2019

City of Montgomery
Account Balances

As of May 31, 2019

Financial Institution (Acct Number)	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Account Balance	Notes
Fund: Operating					
Certificates of Deposit					
GRBBN BANK (XXXX0365)	12/17/2018	06/17/2019	2.35 %	100,000.00	
TEXAS CAPITAL BANK (XXXX0242)	01/03/2019	07/03/2019	2.37 %	100,000.00	
SPIRIT OF TEXAS BANK (XXXX0144)	02/04/2019	08/03/2019	2.45 %	100,000.00	
Money Market Funds					
TEXPOOL (XXXX0003)	08/01/2005		2.40 %	537,684.19	
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX7375)			0.00 %	368,651.71	Checking Account
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX5675)			0.00 %	10,675.64	Police Drug & Misc Fund
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX5873)			0.00 %	0.00	Escrow
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX2895)			0.00 %	10.00	Home Grant / COPS Universal
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX4236)			0.00 %	0.00	Park
Totals for Operating Fund:				\$1,217,021.54	
Fund: Capital Projects					
Money Market Funds					
TEXPOOL (XXXX0009)	12/27/2012		2.40 %	253,704.57	
Checking Account(s)					
BOK Financial (XXXX3014)			0.00 %	1,029,234.78	BOKF, NA Escrow - Series 2017A
BOK Financial (XXXX4012)			0.00 %	1,565,727.42	BOKF, NA Escrow - Series 2017B
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX8528)			0.00 %	0.00	Building Fund
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX8544)			0.00 %	61,952.22	Const Ckg-W&S Proj 1058544
Totals for Capital Projects Fund:				\$2,910,618.99	
Fund: Debt Service					
Money Market Funds					
TEXPOOL (XXXX0008)	12/27/2012		2.40 %	76,191.48	
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX4730)			0.00 %	285,672.63	Checking Account
Totals for Debt Service Fund:				\$361,864.11	
Fund: CT Security					
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX0580)			0.00 %	4,857.17	Cash In Bank
Totals for CT Security Fund:				\$4,857.17	
Fund: CT Tech					
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX8361)			0.00 %	33,947.77	Cash In Bank
Totals for CT Tech Fund:				\$33,947.77	
Fund: Grant					
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX8479)			0.00 %	3,580.73	Grant Account

City of Montgomery
Account Balances

As of May 31, 2019

Financial Institution (Acct Number)	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Account Balance	Notes
Fund: Grant					
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX9104)			0.00 %	2,237.63	Checking Account
Totals for Grant Fund:				\$5,818.36	
Fund: Hotel Occupancy Tax					
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX5253)			0.00 %	12,533.67	Cash In Bank
Totals for Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund:				\$12,533.67	
Fund: MEDC					
Certificates of Deposit					
ALLEGIANCE BANK (XXXX2047)	06/06/2018	06/05/2019	2.00 %	100,000.00	
BANCORPSOUTH (XXXX4045)	01/27/2019	01/28/2020	2.75 %	150,000.00	
Money Market Funds					
TEXPOOL (XXXX0006)	08/01/2005		2.40 %	541,735.82	
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX7938)			0.00 %	141,877.89	MEDC Checking
Totals for MEDC Fund:				\$933,613.71	
Fund: Policy Asset Forfeiture					
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX7745)			0.00 %	6,221.99	Cash In Bank
Totals for Policy Asset Forfeiture Fund:				\$6,221.99	
Fund: Utility					
Money Market Funds					
TEXPOOL (XXXX0002)	08/01/2005		2.40 %	513,915.63	
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX7383)			0.00 %	570,892.62	Water & Sewer Fund
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX7417)			0.00 %	0.00	Customer Deposit Acct
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX3840)			0.00 %	0.00	Water Works
Totals for Utility Fund:				\$1,084,808.25	
Grand total for City of Montgomery:				\$6,571,305.56	

City of Montgomery - General
Cash Flow Report - Checking Account
As of May 31, 2019

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 05/01/2019				\$140,189.34
Receipts				
	Transfer to Checking		200,000.00	
	Centerpoint Ent Dep		921.11	
	Sales Tax Revenue 5/19		283,049.52	
	Stop Payment on Ck 28646 dated 10/12/18 - never cleared		150.00	
	Court Revenue CL 5/19		26,720.81	
	Court Revenue OS 5/19		2,966.50	
	Tax Revenue CL 5/19		2,485.16	
	Tax P&I Revenue 5/19		694.48	
	Tax Revenue OS 5/19		3,395.19	
	Tax Revenue EOM 5/19		1,392.08	
	Miscellaneous Rev CL 5/19		54,895.50	
	Miscellaneous Revenue OS 5/19		1,135.00	
	Interest		18.84	
Total Receipts				577,824.19
Disbursements				
29214	Allen's Safe and Lock, LLC	Inv 53594	(53.00)	
29215	CAPS Sprinkler Systems LLC	Inv#268347 Backflow installation - Meter #484143	(2,052.50)	
29216	Lone Star Groundwater Conservation Dist.	Refund Rental Fee and Security Deposit for 3/27/1	(150.00)	
29217	Montgomery County Radio Shop	System Access Fees	(4,902.36)	
29218	Nexem Staffing, Inc.	Corporate- Week Worked: - Multiple	(3,704.40)	
29219	Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins, & Mott	Attorney fees for Collections-Fines and Fees - 02/	(1,897.42)	
29220	Rick Hanna, CBO	Plan Reviews & Inspections	(8,255.25)	
29221	Robert Rosenquist	Municipal Court Judge - 4/19	(1,500.00)	
29222	Sam's Club	Acct #040241083268-7	(301.22)	
29223	Texas Top Cop Shop	Police Supplies	(468.67)	
29224	Thomas Lundsten	Cedar Brake Park Garden- April 2019 Maintenance	(65.00)	
29225	TML-Health	Health, Life & AD&D Insurance Period 2019-04	(13,341.65)	
29226	Valero Marketing & Supply Company	Acct #6224 9487 - Fuel thru 4/16/19 (police)	(2,506.66)	
29227	Vulcan Materials Company	Streets and Drainage	(692.37)	
29228	Whitely Vineyards, LLC	Refund Rental Fee and Security Deposit for 4/25/1	(150.00)	
29229	AT&T Mobility	Inv#14681677	(2,086.87)	
29230	City of Conroe	Inv# 00809 Acct#52035 - MTG PD	(1,363.55)	
29231	Void	To void Darden Fowler check #29231 - re-issued 5	0.00	
29232	Davis Investigation Services	Pre-Employment Screening Inv 9991311667	(53.14)	
29233	Dennis Walls	Refund Rental Fee and Security Deposit for 5/07/1	(150.00)	
29234	GTIN	Inv# 20475	(2,517.49)	
29235	Interstate All Battery Center	Inv#1924101006930	(135.75)	
29236	Jones & Carter, Inc	Engineering Fees	(12,540.62)	
29237	Municipal Accounts & Consulting, L.P.	Bookkeeping Inv 57108 4/19	(8,011.22)	
29238	Nexem Staffing, Inc.	Corporate- Week Worked: - Inv 51757	(1,310.40)	
29239	Office Depot Business Credit	Supplies 4/1-4/30/19	(489.24)	
29240	Omnibase Services of Texas, LP	1st QTR 2019 Report# 119-114170	(570.00)	
29241	Pitney Bowes Global Financial Svcs, LLC	Lease Acct 0018228782 Inv 3308641248 Contract	(428.46)	
29242	TML-IRP	Contract# 6827 Insurance Premium April 2019	(7,646.97)	
29243	Daspit, Laurence F	Payroll - 05/10/2019	(55.41)	
29244	Office of the Attorney General	0012055266091169406D, 0012541428, 0013412154	(2,529.02)	
29245	TMRS	TMRS Retirement	(12,669.04)	
29246	TransUnion	Acct 300819 1/1-04/30/19	(950.00)	
29247	Price Air Conditioning	Inv 3313 - City Hall Condenser Replaced	(3,756.17)	

City of Montgomery - General
Cash Flow Report - Checking Account
As of May 31, 2019

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
Disbursements				
29248	American Law Enforcement Radar & Training	Emergency Equipment Inv 014650, 014702	(340.00)	
29249	Blue Tarp Credit Services, Inc.	Acct #99775 Northern Tool Inv 42503081	(118.91)	
29250	CAPS Sprinkler Systems LLC	Inv 268386, 400, 401	(2,957.50)	
29251	City of Montgomery - Utility Fund	/Water Usage @ Parks, City Hall, Com Center, etc	(667.11)	
29252	Consolidated Communications	936-597-6434 Telephone Service 5/1-5/30/19	(786.39)	
29253	Crown Paper and Chemical	Supplies #123264	(134.80)	
29254	Dobie Supply	Inv# 22775	(277.50)	
29255	Dog Waste Depot	Dog Waste Bags for Parks - Inv 277552	(99.99)	
29256	Easley Enterprises of Texas, Inc.	City Hall General Cleaning 4/19 Inv#5711	(375.00)	
29257	Entergy	Part Utilities per spreadsheet - 4/19	(1,019.96)	
29258	GALLS, LLC	Inv 012717126, BC0831013	(2,554.45)	
29259	Grainger	(6) Hard Hats - Inv 9153216743	(117.06)	
29260	Information Professionals, Inc.	Subscription to eWorkOrders from 6/1/19-8/31/1	(555.00)	
29261	Innovative Outdoors	Inv 2275, 2308, 2309	(8,178.42)	
29262	Jim's Hardware	Acct #102 -Several Invoices	(374.09)	
29263	LDC	CM100017 Gas 101 Plantersville 4/2-5/2/19	(58.70)	
29264	McCoy's Building Supply Corporation	Acct - 0900-98046487-001 Inv#11322540, 1132331	(190.02)	
29265	NAPA Auto Parts	Acct # 1670 - Inv 398870, 398981	(7.45)	
29266	Nexem Staffing, Inc.	Corporate- Diana Cooley-Week Worked 5/6-5/12/	(952.00)	
29267	Northwest Pest Patrol	Acct# 32791 Mosquito fogging 4/19	(580.00)	
29268	O'Reilly Auto Parts	Acct #102 - Invoices 1838492593, 4797, 7868	(104.01)	
29269	Personalized Communications, Inc.	Answering Service Inv#18253-050119	(43.80)	
29270	Stowes' Wrecker & Collision	Police - State Inspection Inv 4725	(25.50)	
29271	UniFirst Holdings, Inc.	Several 1/2 of bill	(162.72)	
29272	Verizon Wireless	521590387-00001	(49.46)	
29273	Vulcan Materials Company	Inv# 61898823	(133.00)	
29274	Yagaira Torres	Community Bldg Deposit Refund	(150.00)	
29275	Katrina Moore	Reimbursement of expense for Purchase of Texas a	(125.10)	
29276	GTIN	Inv# 20484 - NETGEAR Ethernet Smart Manage	(1,710.49)	
29277	Jones & Carter, Inc	Inv 284347,346,338,337,336 & 1/2 Inv 284345	(8,844.37)	
29278	Belmares, Jose N.	Payout of 80 hours vacation per approval	(2,494.91)	
29279	Moore, Katrina E	Severance Pay and Vacation time accrued at Separat	(1,615.37)	
29280	Daspit, Laurence F	Payroll 5/24/19	(120.06)	
29281	A1 Installations, Inc.	Part Inv 02710	(1,353.56)	
29282	APWA	Due and Membership - Mike Muckleroy - Public W	(232.00)	
29283	Blue Tarp Credit Services, Inc.	Acct #99775 Northern Tool Inv 42521693	(32.74)	
29284	Card Service Center	First Financial Credit Card Account XXXX 0869 -	(3,659.24)	
29285	Consolidated Communications	936-043-5910/0 5/11-6/10/19	(116.10)	
29286	Crafcu, Inc.	Z-Rental Inv #9402035450	(3,350.00)	
29287	Darden,Fowler & Creighton, L.L.P.	Legal Fees 4/19	(3,613.72)	
29288	Dave McCourquodale	Seminar expense reimbursements through 4/19	(1,785.00)	
29289	Elizabeth Downs	Community Bldg Deposit Refund	(150.00)	
29290	Entergy	Part Utilities per spreadsheet 4/5-5/3/19	(1,027.35)	
29291	Ger Nay Pest Control	Pest control INV 13442, 43	(212.00)	
29292	Harlan Scott Howard	Community Bldg Deposit Refund	(150.00)	
29293	Michael Shirley	Court Prosecutor 5/9/19	(450.00)	
29294	Nexem Staffing, Inc.	Corporate- Diana Cooley-Week Worked 5/13-5/17	(952.00)	
29295	Rick Hanna, CBO	Inv 18028, 29, 30	(6,362.50)	
29296	Sales Revenue, Inc.	Sales Tax Tracking Inv 2770 June	(1,400.00)	
29297	Swank Motion Pictures Inc.	Inv 2665472, 2676145	(600.00)	
29298	Techline Pipe, L.P.	Work order 60164-00 - Street repairs - Minor	(829.00)	
29299	Texas Specialties/Lone Star Signs	Inv# 28859 - Street Sign	(40.00)	

City of Montgomery - General
Cash Flow Report - Checking Account
As of May 31, 2019

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
Disbursements				
29300	UBEO of East Texas, Inc.	Inv 63572645, 63576275, 63576280	(1,665.45)	
29301	Waller County Asphalt	ASPPM Grade IV Performance Cold Mix Inv 1667	(469.80)	
29302	Ogorchock ATH, LLC	PID Reimbursement	(35,375.46)	
29303	Texas A&M Agrilife Extension	Training - Public Works - Inv 18624	(90.00)	
29304	Office of the Attorney General	0012055266, 0012541428, 0013412154, 001382311	(2,649.88)	
29305	TMRS	0877, 00877	(14,443.69)	
29306	CAPS Sprinkler Systems LLC	Backflow installation - Inv 268296	(852.50)	
29307	City of Montgomery - Utility Fund	/Water Usage @ Parks, City Hall, Com Center - 1/	(554.44)	
29308	GALLS, LLC	Uniforms - McRae -Inv BC0836195	(259.98)	
29309	Home Depot Credit Services	Acct # ***-4458 Inv 8064908	(15.98)	
29310	Lone Star Products & Equipment, LLC	Police Equipment Inv 30811 - Install Jotto Desk	(1,540.63)	
29311	Nexem Staffing, Inc.	Corporate- Diana Cooley-Week Worked 5/20-5/24	(952.00)	
29312	Purchase Power	Acct-8000-9090-1015-0170 -Postage Refill for 4/22	(1,000.00)	
29313	Texas Department of Criminal Justice	Acct# C001035 Park Equipment, Grill, Bench, Fla	(3,165.00)	
29314	TML-Health	Health, Life & AD&D Insurance Period 2019-06	(21,714.83)	
29315	TxTag	Toll Rd Fees 4/5-5/11/19	(44.70)	
29316	Tyler Technologies, Inc	Monthly fee - Web Site and On Line Billing Compo	(41.00)	
29317	Valero Marketing & Supply Company	Acct #6224 9487 - Fuel thru 5/13/19 (police)	(2,270.45)	
29318	Valero Marketing & Supply Company-2	Acct 7137 8863 1/2 Fuel exp- Public Works Dept	(714.74)	
29319	Vulcan Materials Company	Inv# 61905854	(245.28)	
DD	Aguirre, Abel		(1,895.88)	
DD	Bauer, Timothy M		(1,535.21)	
DD	Belmares, Jose N.		(2,502.30)	
DD	Bracht, James C.		(2,324.24)	
DD	Brown, Jackson A		(988.81)	
DD	Carswell, Christopher M		(1,350.07)	
DD	Duckett, Kimberly T.		(1,676.81)	
DD	Hensley, Susan L		(2,066.39)	
DD	Hernandez, George J.		(1,622.79)	
DD	Kohl, Julie J		(473.31)	
DD	Kowarsch, Robert D		(294.52)	
DD	Lozano, Daniel T		(765.13)	
DD	McCorquodale, David D.		(1,227.91)	
DD	McRae, Jacob I		(1,768.79)	
DD	Muckleroy, Micha D.		(2,121.61)	
DD	Paulton, Lawrence		(794.22)	
DD	Rather, Regina S.		(235.42)	
DD	Ravari, Justin R.		(1,383.10)	
DD	Redman, Leslie A.		(1,348.82)	
DD	Reed, Christy M		(990.89)	
DD	Salas, Francisco A.		(1,525.89)	
DD	Standifer, Eric L.		(1,692.82)	
DD	Thomas, Ryan A		(1,610.43)	
DD	Thompson, Kevin A.		(820.97)	
DD	Yates, Jack R		(3,621.04)	
DD	Moore, Katrina E		(1,461.33)	
DD	Aguirre, Abel	Payroll 5/24/19	(2,092.99)	
DD	Bauer, Timothy M	Payroll 5/24/19	(1,804.38)	
DD	Belmares, Jose N.	Payroll 5/24/19	(2,502.30)	
DD	Bracht, James C.	Payroll 5/24/19	(2,009.88)	
DD	Brown, Jackson A	Payroll 5/24/19	(1,055.62)	
DD	Carswell, Christopher M	Payroll 5/24/19	(1,408.20)	

City of Montgomery - General
Cash Flow Report - Checking Account
As of May 31, 2019

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
Disbursements				
DD	Duckett, Kimberly T.	Payroll 5/24/19	(1,676.81)	
DD	Hensley, Susan L.	Payroll 5/24/19	(2,055.04)	
DD	Hernandez, George J.	Payroll 5/24/19	(1,436.27)	
DD	Kohl, Julie J	Payroll 5/24/19	(358.11)	
DD	Kowarsch, Robert D	Payroll 5/24/19	(147.76)	
DD	Lozano, Daniel T	Payroll 5/24/19	(718.04)	
DD	McCorquodale, David D.	Payroll 5/24/19	(1,227.89)	
DD	McRae, Jacob I	Payroll 5/24/19	(1,173.31)	
DD	Moore, Katrina E	Payroll 5/24/19	(1,323.18)	
DD	Muckleroy, Micha D.	Payroll 5/24/19	(2,121.63)	
DD	Paulton, Lawrence	Payroll 5/24/19	(601.06)	
DD	Rather, Regina S.	Payroll 5/24/19	(63.40)	
DD	Ravari, Justin R.	Payroll 5/24/19	(1,434.82)	
DD	Redman, Leslie A.	Payroll 5/24/19	(1,396.44)	
DD	Reed, Christy M	Payroll 5/24/19	(758.77)	
DD	Salas, Francisco A.	Payroll 5/24/19	(1,274.79)	
DD	Standifer, Eric L.	Payroll 5/24/19	(1,692.82)	
DD	Thomas, Ryan A	Payroll 5/24/19	(1,621.41)	
DD	Thompson, Kevin A.	Payroll 5/24/19	(941.84)	
DD	Yates, Jack R	Payroll 5/24/19	(3,621.04)	
DM	ETS Corporation	ETS Fees 5/19	(819.49)	
DM	Bank Fees	Due from bank - Stop Payment Charge	(35.00)	
EFIPS	EFIPS	941 - 2nd Quarter 2019	(12,537.94)	
POL	EFIPS	Payroll Liabilities 5/24/19	(13,744.88)	
Total Disbursements			<u>(349,361.82)</u>	<u>(349,361.82)</u>
BALANCE AS OF 05/31/2019				<u><u>\$368,651.71</u></u>

City of Montgomery - General
Cash Flow Report - Police Drug & Misc Fund Account
 As of May 31, 2019

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 05/01/2019				\$10,675.64
Receipts				
	No Receipts Activity		<u>0.00</u>	
Total Receipts				0.00
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		<u>0.00</u>	
Total Disbursements				<u>0.00</u>
BALANCE AS OF 05/31/2019				<u><u>\$10,675.64</u></u>

City of Montgomery - General
Cash Flow Report - Home Grant / COPS Universal Account
 As of May 31, 2019

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 05/01/2019				\$10.00
Receipts				
	No Receipts Activity		<u>0.00</u>	
Total Receipts				0.00
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		<u>0.00</u>	
Total Disbursements				<u>0.00</u>
BALANCE AS OF 05/31/2019				<u><u>\$10.00</u></u>

**City of Montgomery - General Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All**

May 2019

	May 19	Budget	\$ Over B...	Oct '18 - ...	YTD Bud...	\$ Over B...	Annual B...
Ordinary Income/Expense							
Income							
14000.1 · Taxes & Franchise Fees							
14103 · Beverage Tax	0.00	1,000.00	-1,000.00	9,518.22	8,000.00	1,518.22	12,000.00
14111 · Franchise Tax	3,028.53	6,000.00	-2,971.47	10,941.70	48,000.00	-37,058.30	72,000.00
14320 · Ad Valorem Taxes							
14320.1 · PID Tax Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,375.46	35,775.00	-399.54	35,775.00
14320 · Ad Valorem Taxes - Other	3,773.39	43,340.42	-39,567.03	498,378.45	346,723.32	151,655.13	520,085.00
Total 14320 · Ad Valorem Taxes	3,773.39	43,340.42	-39,567.03	533,753.91	382,498.32	151,255.59	555,860.00
14330 · Penalties & Interest on Adv Tax	360.82	428.57	-67.75	3,519.60	1,285.72	2,233.88	3,000.00
14331 · Rendition Penalties	0.00	8.33	-8.33	0.00	66.68	-66.68	100.00
14600 · Sales Tax							
14600.1 · Sales Tax ILO AdValorem Tax	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	739,377.00	-739,377.00	739,377.00
14600 · Sales Tax - Other	212,287.14	125,096.83	87,190.31	1,137,636.24	1,000,774.68	136,861.56	1,501,162.00
Total 14600 · Sales Tax	212,287.14	125,096.83	87,190.31	1,137,636.24	1,740,151.68	-602,515.44	2,240,539.00
14000.1 · Taxes & Franchise Fees - Other	0.00			114,455.98			
Total 14000.1 · Taxes & Franchise Fees	219,449.88	175,874.15	43,575.73	1,809,825.65	2,180,002.40	-370,176.75	2,883,499.00
14000.2 · Permits & Licenses							
14105 · Building Permits/MEP	21,966.20	16,666.67	5,299.53	231,927.87	133,333.32	98,594.55	200,000.00
14146 · Vendor/Beverage Permits	60.00	41.67	18.33	527.50	333.32	194.18	500.00
14611 · Sign Fee	350.00	150.00	200.00	1,835.00	1,200.00	635.00	1,800.00
14612 · Misc Permit Fees(plats,& Zoning	1,000.00	166.67	833.33	4,290.40	1,333.32	2,957.08	2,000.00
14000.2 · Permits & Licenses - Other	0.00	8.33	-8.33	50.00	66.68	-16.68	100.00
Total 14000.2 · Permits & Licenses	23,376.20	17,033.34	6,342.86	238,630.77	136,266.64	102,364.13	204,400.00
14000.4 · Fees for Service							
14380 · Community Bldg Rental	780.00	458.33	321.67	4,400.00	3,666.68	733.32	5,500.00
14381 · Kiosk Revenue	0.00	5.00	-5.00	0.00	20.00	-20.00	30.00
14385 · Right of Way Use Fees	1,295.17	250.00	1,045.17	5,906.35	2,000.00	3,906.35	3,000.00
Total 14000.4 · Fees for Service	2,075.17	713.33	1,361.84	10,306.35	5,686.68	4,619.67	8,530.00
14000.5 · Court Fines & Forfeitures							
14101 · Collection Fees	1,454.67	2,000.00	-545.33	6,043.96	16,000.00	-9,956.04	24,000.00
14102 · Asset Forfeitures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	400.00	-400.00	400.00
14106 · Child Belt/Safety (Dedicated)	0.00	16.67	-16.67	955.80	133.32	822.48	200.00
14108 · Court Fees	0.00			28.56			
14110 · Fines	27,126.81	39,166.67	-12,039.86	265,692.14	313,333.32	-47,641.18	470,000.00
14118 · OMNI	98.20	166.67	-68.47	993.37	1,333.32	-339.95	2,000.00
14125 · Warrant Fees	0.00	10.00	-10.00	0.00	40.00	-40.00	50.00
14126 · Judicial Efficiency (Dedicated)	81.29	125.00	-43.71	839.12	1,000.00	-160.88	1,500.00
14130 · Accident Reports	41.32	18.33	22.99	89.32	146.68	-57.36	220.00
Total 14000.5 · Court Fines & Forfeitures	28,802.29	41,503.34	-12,701.05	274,642.27	332,386.64	-57,744.37	498,370.00
14000.6 · Other Revenues							
14001 · Grant Funds Revenue	0.00			1,683.84			
15380 · Unanticipated Income	2,862.17	166.67	2,695.50	6,067.40	1,333.32	4,734.08	2,000.00
15391 · Interest Income	18.84	50.00	-31.16	510.12	400.00	110.12	600.00
15392 · Interest on Investments	1,186.85	458.33	728.52	9,906.14	3,666.68	6,239.46	5,500.00
Total 14000.6 · Other Revenues	4,067.86	675.00	3,392.86	18,167.50	5,400.00	12,767.50	8,100.00
15350 · Proceeds from sales	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	-200.00	200.00
15393 · Police Grant Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	-300.00	300.00
Total Income	277,771.40	235,799.16	41,972.24	2,351,572.54	2,660,242.36	-308,669.82	3,603,399.00
Expense							
16000 · Personnel							
16353.1 · Health Ins.	10,980.40	10,483.50	496.90	86,433.67	83,868.00	2,565.67	125,802.00
16353.4 · Unemployment Ins.	0.00	403.84	-403.84	403.13	3,230.64	-2,827.51	4,846.00
16353.5 · Workers Comp.	3,357.74	2,371.66	986.08	14,652.66	18,973.36	-4,320.70	28,460.00

**City of Montgomery - General Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All
May 2019**

	May 19	Budget	\$ Over B...	Oct '18 - ...	YTD Bud...	\$ Over B...	Annual B...
16353.6 · Dental & Vision Insurance	980.68	1,051.57	-70.89	6,727.66	8,412.72	-1,685.06	12,619.00
16353.7 · Life & AD&D Insurance	129.48	93.33	36.15	231.16	746.68	-515.52	1,120.00
16353.8 · Crime-Ins	65.80			296.22	0.00	296.22	0.00
16560 · Payroll Taxes	10,001.39	9,007.08	994.31	73,534.79	72,056.68	1,478.11	108,085.00
16600 · Wages	106,668.91	109,859.67	-3,190.76	844,816.11	878,877.32	-34,061.21	1,318,316.00
16600.1 · Overtime	2,932.74	2,416.67	516.07	41,667.41	19,333.32	22,334.09	29,000.00
16620 · Retirement Expense	6,743.32	5,348.33	1,394.99	52,971.24	42,786.68	10,184.56	64,180.00
Total 16000 · Personnel	141,860.46	141,035.65	824.81	1,121,734.05	1,128,285.40	-6,551.35	1,692,428.00
16001 · Communications							
16338 · Advertising/Promotion							
16338.1 · Legal Notices and Pub	0.00	325.00	-325.00	3,827.82	2,600.00	1,227.82	3,900.00
16338.2 · Recording Fees	0.00	166.67	-166.67	0.00	1,333.32	-1,333.32	2,000.00
16338 · Advertising/Promotion - Other	0.00	166.67	-166.67	0.00	1,333.32	-1,333.32	2,000.00
Total 16338 · Advertising/Promotion	0.00	658.34	-658.34	3,827.82	5,266.64	-1,438.82	7,900.00
Total 16001 · Communications	0.00	658.34	-658.34	3,827.82	5,266.64	-1,438.82	7,900.00
16002 · Contract Services							
16102 · General Consultant Fees							
16102.1 · Sales Tax Tracking	0.00	1,540.00	-1,540.00	0.00	12,320.00	-12,320.00	18,480.00
16102 · General Consultant Fees - Other	6,623.72	2,666.67	3,957.05	32,953.89	21,333.32	11,620.57	32,000.00
Total 16102 · General Consultant Fees	6,623.72	4,206.67	2,417.05	32,953.89	33,653.32	-699.43	50,480.00
16220 · Omni Expense	0.00	333.33	-333.33	906.00	2,666.68	-1,760.68	4,000.00
16242 · Prosecutors Fees	450.00	1,041.67	-591.67	6,750.00	8,333.32	-1,583.32	12,500.00
16280 · Mowing	14,845.42	10,666.67	4,178.75	61,514.42	85,333.32	-23,818.90	128,000.00
16281 · Records Shredding	0.00	221.67	-221.67	223.13	1,923.32	-1,700.19	2,860.00
16299 · Inspections/Permits/Backflow Ex	17,660.75	9,583.33	8,077.42	153,061.10	76,666.68	76,394.42	115,000.00
16310 · Judge's Fee	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	12,000.00	12,000.00	0.00	18,000.00
16320 · Legal	0.00	2,375.00	-2,375.00	21,900.55	19,000.00	2,900.55	28,500.00
16321 · Audit Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	29,633.50	22,000.00	7,633.50	22,000.00
16322 · Engineering	0.00	11,000.00	-11,000.00	59,818.73	88,000.00	-28,181.27	132,000.00
16326 · Collection Agency Fees	0.00	3,333.33	-3,333.33	6,678.05	26,666.68	-19,988.63	40,000.00
16333 · Accounting Fees	9,328.74	4,583.33	4,745.41	72,728.85	36,666.68	36,062.17	55,000.00
16335 · Repairs & Maintenance							
16332 · Downtown Repairs	0.00	83.33	-83.33	68.17	666.68	-598.51	1,000.00
16335.1 · Maintenance - Vehicles & Equip							
16334 · Gas/Oil	2,797.23	3,016.67	-219.44	20,578.54	24,133.32	-3,554.78	36,200.00
16343 · Tractor & Mower	0.00	83.33	-83.33	98.96	666.68	-567.72	1,000.00
16357 · Auto Repairs	2,374.16	2,083.33	290.83	14,813.19	16,666.68	-1,853.49	25,000.00
16373 · Equipment repairs	1,680.11	708.34	971.77	3,036.36	5,666.64	-2,630.28	8,500.00
16374 · Building Repairs-City Hall/Comm	8,579.34	1,541.67	7,037.67	11,947.75	12,333.32	-385.57	18,500.00
16375 · Street Repairs - Minor	1,544.08	2,825.00	-1,280.92	3,231.74	22,600.00	-19,368.26	33,900.00
16335.1 · Maintenance - Vehicles & Equip - O...	-21,709.72	200.00	-21,909.72	-35,656.67	1,600.00	-37,256.67	2,400.00
Total 16335.1 · Maintenance - Vehicles & Equip	-4,734.80	10,458.34	-15,193.14	18,049.87	83,666.64	-65,616.77	125,500.00
16335 · Repairs & Maintenance - Other	290.37	1,541.67	-1,251.30	3,571.96	12,333.32	-8,761.36	18,500.00
Total 16335 · Repairs & Maintenance	-4,444.43	12,083.34	-16,527.77	21,690.00	96,666.64	-74,976.64	145,000.00
16337 · Street Signs	785.00	500.00	285.00	2,402.62	4,000.00	-1,597.38	6,000.00
16340 · Printing & Office supplies	119.97	650.01	-530.04	2,883.24	5,199.96	-2,316.72	7,800.00
16342 · Computers/Website	2,691.65	2,328.33	363.32	17,233.56	18,626.68	-1,393.12	27,940.00
16350 · Postage/Delivery	1,033.00	475.00	558.00	4,089.01	3,800.00	289.01	5,700.00
16351 · Telephone	1,745.75	1,466.67	279.08	18,976.92	11,733.32	7,243.60	17,600.00
16360 · Tax Assessor Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,921.88	7,500.00	-2,578.12	7,500.00
16370 · Election	0.00	6,000.00	-6,000.00	3,544.00	12,000.00	-8,456.00	12,000.00
17030 · Mobil Data Terminal	2,517.49	1,333.33	1,184.16	11,254.47	10,666.68	587.79	16,000.00
17031 · Police Officer Scheduling Serv	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	-100.00	100.00
17040 · Computer/Technology	2,654.90	1,756.25	898.65	11,423.36	14,050.00	-2,626.64	21,075.00
17510 · State Portion of Fines/Payouts	0.00	15,833.33	-15,833.33	74,861.17	126,666.68	-51,805.51	190,000.00

City of Montgomery - General Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All
 May 2019

	May 19	Budget	\$ Over B...	Oct '18 - ...	YTD Bud...	\$ Over B...	Annual B...
16002 · Contract Services - Other	0.00			1,400.00	0.00	1,400.00	0.00
Total 16002 · Contract Services	57,511.96	91,271.26	-33,759.30	632,848.45	723,919.96	-91,071.51	1,065,055.00
16003 · Supplies & Equipment							
16244 · Radio Fees	0.00	366.50	-366.50	0.00	2,932.00	-2,932.00	4,398.00
16328 · Uniforms & Safety Equip	796.12	966.66	-170.54	9,321.11	7,733.36	1,587.75	11,600.00
16328.1 · Protective Gear	868.35	166.67	701.68	1,736.70	1,333.32	403.38	2,000.00
16358 · Copier/Fax Machine Lease	1,505.85	1,716.66	-210.81	13,484.18	13,733.36	-249.18	20,600.00
16460 · Operating Supplies (Office)							
16460.1 · Streets and Drainage	0.00	306.25	-306.25	2,152.34	2,450.00	-297.66	3,675.00
16460.2 · Cedar Brake Park	1,326.29	291.67	1,034.62	2,721.86	2,333.32	388.54	3,500.00
16460.3 · Homecoming Park	26.96	166.67	-139.71	784.95	1,333.32	-548.37	2,000.00
16460.4 · Fernland Park	1,374.59	218.75	1,155.84	2,201.78	1,750.00	451.78	2,625.00
16460.5 · Community Building	347.89	166.67	181.22	1,688.84	1,333.32	355.52	2,000.00
16460.6 · Tools, Etc	59.12	254.17	-195.05	1,856.34	2,033.32	-176.98	3,050.00
16460.7 · Memory Park	74.88	250.00	-175.12	892.10	2,000.00	-1,107.90	3,000.00
16460 · Operating Supplies (Office) - Other	1,871.67	1,895.84	-24.17	15,277.31	15,166.64	110.67	22,750.00
Total 16460 · Operating Supplies (Office)	5,081.40	3,550.02	1,531.38	27,575.52	28,399.92	-824.40	42,600.00
16503 · Code Enforcement Expenses	0.00	83.33	-83.33	0.00	666.68	-666.68	1,000.00
17010 · Emergency Equipment	0.00	333.33	-333.33	419.70	2,666.68	-2,246.98	4,000.00
17100 · Capital Purchase Furniture	589.02	458.33	130.69	589.02	4,866.68	-4,277.66	6,700.00
16003 · Supplies & Equipment - Other	106.40	125.00	-18.60	870.90	1,000.00	-129.10	1,500.00
Total 16003 · Supplies & Equipment	8,947.14	7,766.50	1,180.64	53,997.13	63,332.00	-9,334.87	94,398.00
16004 · Staff Development							
16241 · Training/Education	90.00	375.00	-285.00	3,075.98	3,000.00	75.98	4,500.00
16339 · Dues & Subscriptions	232.00	461.67	-229.67	13,612.04	3,373.32	10,238.72	4,900.00
16341 · Community Relations	16.44	245.84	-229.40	5,075.95	1,966.64	3,109.31	2,950.00
16354 · Travel & Training (Travel)	890.76	2,383.34	-1,492.58	16,300.33	19,066.64	-2,766.31	28,600.00
16004 · Staff Development - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	-100.00	100.00
Total 16004 · Staff Development	1,229.20	3,465.85	-2,236.65	38,064.30	27,506.60	10,557.70	41,050.00
16005 · Maintenance							
16228 · Park Maint-Memory Pk	0.00	625.00	-625.00	3,989.39	5,000.00	-1,010.61	7,500.00
16229 · Park Maint - Fernland	32.87	333.33	-300.46	2,215.82	2,666.68	-450.86	4,000.00
16230 · Park Maint-Cedar Brake Park	164.98	525.00	-360.02	964.68	4,200.00	-3,235.32	6,300.00
16231 · Park Maint. - Homecoming Park	0.00	250.00	-250.00	120.91	2,000.00	-1,879.09	3,000.00
Total 16005 · Maintenance	197.85	1,733.33	-1,535.48	7,290.80	13,866.68	-6,575.88	20,800.00
16006 · Insurance							
16353.2 · Liability Ins.	3,097.27	1,883.33	1,213.94	15,852.68	15,067.68	785.00	22,601.00
16353.3 · Property Ins.	1,126.16	1,060.08	66.08	6,224.10	8,480.68	-2,256.58	12,721.00
Total 16006 · Insurance	4,223.43	2,943.41	1,280.02	22,076.78	23,548.36	-1,471.58	35,322.00
16007 · Utilities							
16352.0 · Electronic Sign-City	54.06	50.00	4.06	345.11	400.00	-54.89	600.00
16352.1 · Street Lights	1,027.35	1,241.67	-214.32	7,304.54	9,933.32	-2,628.78	14,900.00
16352.2 · Downtown Utilities	126.66	100.00	26.66	698.56	800.00	-101.44	1,200.00
16352.3 · Utilities-Cedar Brake Park	188.32	250.00	-61.68	1,420.59	2,000.00	-579.41	3,000.00
16352.4 · Utilities-Homecoming Park	72.97	114.00	-41.03	951.03	909.00	42.03	1,365.00
16352.5 · Utilities-Fernland Park	303.32	408.33	-105.01	3,041.59	3,266.68	-225.09	4,900.00
16352.6 · Utilities - City Hall	750.32	918.75	-168.43	5,551.14	7,350.00	-1,798.86	11,025.00
16352.8 · Utilities - Comm Center Bldg	265.72	405.00	-139.28	2,801.96	3,240.00	-438.04	4,860.00
16352.9 · Utilities-Memory Pk	237.54	1,166.67	-929.13	2,947.20	9,333.32	-6,386.12	14,000.00
16007 · Utilities - Other	0.00	8.33	-8.33	96.66	66.68	29.98	100.00
Total 16007 · Utilities	3,026.26	4,662.75	-1,636.49	25,158.38	37,299.00	-12,140.62	55,950.00
16008 · Capital Outlay							
16590.2 · Property 149/105	0.00	7,753.58	-7,753.58	107,565.33	73,528.68	34,036.65	104,543.00
17070 · Capital Outlay - Police Cars							
17070.3 · Watch Guard	0.00	4,585.42	-4,585.42	0.00	36,683.32	-36,683.32	55,025.00

**City of Montgomery - General Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All
May 2019**

	May 19	Budget	\$ Over B...	Oct '18 - ...	YTD Bud...	\$ Over B...	Annual B...
17070.4 · Tsf To CPF-Vehicle Replacement	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	-15,000.00	15,000.00
Total 17070 · Capital Outlay - Police Cars	0.00	4,585.42	-4,585.42	0.00	51,683.32	-51,683.32	70,025.00
17071 · Cap Purchase - Computers/Equip							
17071.1 · Copsync	0.00	791.67	-791.67	5,910.84	6,333.32	-422.48	9,500.00
17071.2 · Radar	0.00	666.67	-666.67	0.00	5,333.32	-5,333.32	8,000.00
17071.4 · Laser Fish (Software Equip)	0.00	183.33	-183.33	3,445.87	3,366.68	79.19	4,100.00
17071.6 · Investigative and Testing Equip	0.00	333.33	-333.33	620.31	2,666.68	-2,046.37	4,000.00
17071.7 · Ballistic Vests & Shields	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,286.02	4,500.00	-213.98	4,500.00
17071.8 · Capital Outlay Miscellaneous	2,800.00	2,125.00	675.00	6,012.30	17,000.00	-10,987.70	25,500.00
17071 · Cap Purchase - Computers/Equip - Other	1,368.39	1,125.00	243.39	16,455.38	20,500.00	-4,044.62	25,000.00
Total 17071 · Cap Purchase - Computers/Equip	4,168.39	5,225.00	-1,056.61	36,730.72	59,700.00	-22,969.28	80,600.00
17071.5 · Patrol Weapons	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,200.00	-5,200.00	5,200.00
17072 · Capital Outlay-PWorks Items	0.00	1,075.00	-1,075.00	11,005.59	8,600.00	2,405.59	12,900.00
17080 · Capital Outlay-Improvements	0.00	416.67	-416.67	1,988.44	8,333.32	-6,344.88	10,000.00
Total 16008 · Capital Outlay	4,168.39	19,055.67	-14,887.28	157,290.08	207,045.32	-49,755.24	283,268.00
16009 · Miscellaneous Expenses							
16590 · Misc. Expense				21.00			
16590.1 · 175th Birthday	0.00						
16590 · Misc. Expense - Other	819.49	358.33	461.16	7,098.52	2,866.68	4,231.84	4,300.00
Total 16590 · Misc. Expense	819.49	358.33	461.16	7,119.52	2,866.68	4,252.84	4,300.00
16009 · Miscellaneous Expenses - Other	0.00			99.59			
Total 16009 · Miscellaneous Expenses	819.49	358.33	461.16	7,219.11	2,866.68	4,352.43	4,300.00
16010 · Contingency	0.00	8.33	-8.33	0.00	66.68	-66.68	100.00
16356 · Contract Labor- Streets	3,350.00	9,808.33	-6,458.33	23,765.90	78,466.68	-54,700.78	117,700.00
16500 · Leases - Parks and Recreation							
16504 · Adams Park	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,695.89	4,200.00	1,495.89	4,200.00
Total 16500 · Leases - Parks and Recreation	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,695.89	4,200.00	1,495.89	4,200.00
17000 · Capital Purchase	0.00	250.00	-250.00	0.00	2,000.00	-2,000.00	3,000.00
17500 · Tax Rebatement							
17500.1 · Sales Tax Rebate	0.00	0.00	0.00	104,218.00	169,125.00	-64,907.00	169,125.00
17500.2 · 380 Ad Valorem Tax Rebate	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	83,408.00	-83,408.00	83,408.00
17500.3 · PID Property Tax Reimbursement	35,375.46	0.00	35,375.46	35,375.46	35,775.00	-399.54	35,775.00
Total 17500 · Tax Rebatement	35,375.46	0.00	35,375.46	139,593.46	288,308.00	-148,714.54	288,308.00
Total Expense	260,709.64	283,017.75	-22,308.11	2,238,562.15	2,605,978.00	-367,415.85	3,713,779.00
Net Ordinary Income	17,061.76	-47,218.59	64,280.35	113,010.39	54,264.36	58,746.03	-110,380.00
Other Income/Expense							
Other Income							
14000.3 · Transfers In							
14620.2 · Admin Transfer from MEDC	0.00	0.00	0.00	53,750.00	53,750.00	0.00	107,500.00
14620.4 · Admin Trf from Court Security	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,440.00	1,440.00	0.00	2,880.00
Total 14000.3 · Transfers In	0.00	0.00	0.00	55,190.00	55,190.00	0.00	110,380.00
Total Other Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	55,190.00	55,190.00	0.00	110,380.00
Net Other Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	55,190.00	55,190.00	0.00	110,380.00
Net Income	17,061.76	-47,218.59	64,280.35	168,200.39	109,454.36	58,746.03	0.00

City of Montgomery - Capital Projects
Cash Flow Report - Const CkgW&S Proj 1058544 Account
As of May 31, 2019

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 05/01/2019				\$50,959.84
Receipts				
	TX Agriculture Revenue 5/19		21,835.50	
	Comptroller		<u>5,000.00</u>	
Total Receipts				26,835.50
Disbursements				
1283	Jones & Carter, Inc.	Engineering Fees	(1,740.00)	
1284	Grant Works	Contract 7217037 Inv. #4 Service Period 10/30/1	(3,500.00)	
1285	Jones & Carter, Inc.	Proj 5841-0030-00 SH 105 Water Plant #3 Improv	(4,272.07)	
1286	Jones & Carter, Inc.	W5841-0038-00 - Inv 284344, W5841-0034-00 - I	<u>(6,331.05)</u>	
Total Disbursements				<u>(15,843.12)</u>
BALANCE AS OF 05/31/2019				<u><u>\$61,952.22</u></u>

City of Montgomery - Capital Projects
Cash Flow Report - BOKF, NA Escrow Series 2017A Account
As of May 31, 2019

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 05/01/2019				\$1,027,618.40
Receipts				
	Interest		<u>1,616.38</u>	
Total Receipts				<u>1,616.38</u>
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		<u>0.00</u>	
Total Disbursements				<u>0.00</u>
BALANCE AS OF 05/31/2019				<u><u>\$1,029,234.78</u></u>

City of Montgomery - Capital Projects
Cash Flow Report - BOKF, NA Escrow Series 2017B Account
As of May 31, 2019

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 05/01/2019				\$1,563,262.01
Receipts				
	Interest		2,465.41	
Total Receipts				2,465.41
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
Total Disbursements				0.00
BALANCE AS OF 05/31/2019				<u>\$1,565,727.42</u>

City of Montgomery - Capital Projects Acct
Profit & Loss Budget Performance
 May 2019

	May 19	Budget	% of B...	Oct '18 - ...	YTD Bud...	% of B...	Annual Bu...
Ordinary Income/Expense							
Income							
43901 · Capital Proj Funding Sourc							
43901.1 · Transfer from MEDC-Hou St	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43901.2 · Trns from General-Hou St.	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43947 · Transfer from Utility Fund							
43947A · Tsf from Utility - Capital	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43947B · Tsf from Utility - Maint	0.00	0.00	0.0%	38,700.00	91,400.00	42.3%	91,400.00
43947C · Tsf fr Utility - Cap Costs Proj	0.00	0.00	0.0%	38,700.00	91,400.00	42.3%	91,400.00
43947D · Revenue -Lift Sta 1 Replacement	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	91,400.00	0.0%	91,400.00
Total 43947 · Transfer from Utility Fund	0.00	0.00	0.0%	77,400.00	274,200.00	28.2%	274,200.00
43948 · Transfer from Grant Fund							
43949 · Transfers from General Fund							
43949.1 · Tsf fr Gen - Police Veh Replace	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	15,000.00
Total 43949 · Transfers from General Fund	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	15,000.00
43950 · Developer Contributions							
43950	5,000.00			5,000.00			
43952 · Other Fund Reserves/Transfers							
43952.1 · 380 Agt-1st Hrtford-18" SS line	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	437,500.00	0.0%	437,500.00
43952.2 · Util Ext Proj-Waterstone on LC	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43952.3 · Proceeds GLO	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	2,306,000.00	0.0%	2,306,000.00
43952 · Other Fund Reserves/Transfers - O...	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
Total 43952 · Other Fund Reserves/Transfers	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	2,743,500.00	0.0%	2,743,500.00
Total 43901 · Capital Proj Funding Sourc	5,000.00	0.00	100.0%	82,400.00	3,017,700.00	2.7%	3,032,700.00
43956 · Proceeds - TWDB 2017 A							
43959 · FEMA Grant Revenue							
43956.1 · FEMA DR4272- Bridge	0.00	0.00	0.0%	157,528.32	641,616.00	24.6%	641,616.00
43956.2 · FEMA-DR4272-Plcz Morgan St	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	250,000.00	0.0%	250,000.00
43956.3 · Impact Fees (from Customers)	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43956.4 · FEMA -DR4332-Hurricane Harvey	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	435,000.00	0.0%	435,000.00
43956.5 · FEMA - Baja Proj	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	300,000.00	0.0%	300,000.00
43956.6 · FEMA Rev -#4332- Atkins Creek	0.00			7,828.48			
Total 43959 · FEMA Grant Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.0%	165,356.80	1,626,616.00	10.2%	1,626,616.00
43961 · Grant Funds-CDBG							
43961.1 · Bridge Repair - CDBG DR 7217037	21,835.50	0.00	100.0%	56,319.30	88,230.00	63.8%	88,230.00
43961.2 · Baja,W/S Drainag, MLK-CD7217230	0.00	0.00	0.0%	33,992.00	300,000.00	11.3%	300,000.00
Total 43961 · Grant Funds-CDBG	21,835.50	0.00	100.0%	90,311.30	388,230.00	23.3%	388,230.00
43964 · Proceeds-TWDB 2017 B							
45391 · Interest Earned							
45391.1 · Interest Earned Ser 2017A	1,616.38	416.66	387.9%	12,125.67	3,333.36	363.8%	5,000.00
45391.2 · Interest Earned Ser 2017B	2,465.41	591.66	416.7%	18,957.31	4,733.36	400.5%	7,100.00
45391 · Interest Earned - Other	516.20	0.00	100.0%	5,791.58	0.00	100.0%	0.00
Total 45391 · Interest Earned	4,597.99	1,008.32	456.0%	36,874.56	8,066.72	457.1%	12,100.00
Total Income	31,433.49	1,008.32	3,117.4%	374,942.66	5,040,612.72	7.4%	5,059,646.00
Expense							
43889 · Grant Administrative Expenses							
43889.1 · Bridge-CDBG-DR #7217037	3,500.00	416.66	840.0%	7,000.00	3,333.36	210.0%	5,000.00
43889.2 · Baja Project CDBG #7217320	0.00	0.00	0.0%	6,650.00	0.00	100.0%	20,000.00
43889.3 · GLO - All Proj	0.00	13,650.00	0.0%	0.00	109,200.00	0.0%	163,800.00
Total 43889 · Grant Administrative Expenses	3,500.00	14,066.66	24.9%	13,650.00	112,533.36	12.1%	188,800.00
43890 · Engineering							

City of Montgomery - Capital Projects Acct
Profit & Loss Budget Performance
May 2019

	May 19	Budget	% of B...	Oct '18 - ...	YTD Bud...	% of B...	Annual Bu...
43890.1 · Catahoula Aquifer WW	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43890.2 · WP #3 Improvements-TWDB	1,035.32	9,583.33	10.8%	16,449.37	76,666.68	21.5%	115,000.00
43890.3 · Lift St #1 Expansion-TWDB	0.00	7,500.00	0.0%	0.00	60,000.00	0.0%	90,000.00
43890.4 · Waterline replacement/HouSt	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43890.5 · LS#3/Force Main Re-Rte-TWDB	0.00	1,583.33	0.0%	0.00	12,666.68	0.0%	19,000.00
43890.7 · Downtown/SH105 Imp-TWDB	0.00	7,833.33	0.0%	4,084.25	62,666.68	6.5%	94,000.00
43890.8 · 18" SS Line	0.00	4,750.00	0.0%	30,716.72	38,000.00	80.8%	57,000.00
43890.9 · Bridge Water Line	0.00	833.33	0.0%	8,780.50	6,666.68	131.7%	10,000.00
43890.A · Baja Project - CDBG	0.00	3,333.33	0.0%	19,368.57	26,666.68	72.6%	40,000.00
43890.B · Buff Sp Brdg Emb Rep - FEMA	0.00	5,000.00	0.0%	32,213.87	40,000.00	80.5%	60,000.00
43890.C · Atkins Creek W,SS,STS Rep-FEMA	0.00	0.00	0.0%	58,833.63	0.00	100.0%	0.00
43890.D · Buff Sp Brdg - CDBG	0.00	1,250.00	0.0%	0.00	10,000.00	0.0%	15,000.00
43890.E · Eng-All GLO	0.00	25,000.00	0.0%	0.00	200,000.00	0.0%	300,000.00
43890.F · Plez Morgan FEMA	0.00	4,166.66	0.0%	0.00	33,333.36	0.0%	50,000.00
43890.G · Hurricane Harvey - FEMA	0.00	11,666.66	0.0%	0.00	93,333.36	0.0%	140,000.00
43890 · Engineering - Other	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
Total 43890 · Engineering	1,035.32	82,499.97	1.3%	170,446.91	660,000.12	25.8%	990,000.00
43995 · Const Cost-Contingencies							
43995.1 · LS#3 Force Main ReRoute- TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	36,000.00	0.0%	36,000.00
43995.2 · LS#1 Replacement/Expans - TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	140,000.00	0.0%	140,000.00
43995.3 · WP#3 Improvements- TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	154,000.00	0.0%	154,000.00
43995.4 · Downtown/SH105 Improve - TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	126,000.00	0.0%	126,000.00
43995 · Const Cost-Contingencies - Other	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
Total 43995 · Const Cost-Contingencies	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	456,000.00	0.0%	456,000.00
44000 · Wastewater System							
44006 · LS #1-Replmnt/Expans-TWDB	0.00	47,500.00	0.0%	0.00	380,000.00	0.0%	570,000.00
44007 · LS#3 Forcemain Reroute-TWDB	0.00	12,083.33	0.0%	0.00	96,666.68	0.0%	145,000.00
44008 · 18" Gravity S.S. Line Const	0.00	36,458.33	0.0%	329,542.50	291,666.68	113.0%	437,500.00
44009 · Lift St #3 Improvements-GLO	0.00	12,500.00	0.0%	0.00	100,000.00	0.0%	150,000.00
Total 44000 · Wastewater System	0.00	108,541.66	0.0%	329,542.50	868,333.36	38.0%	1,302,500.00
45000 · Water System- Capital Proj							
43975 · WP #3 Generator - GLO	0.00	40,500.00	0.0%	0.00	324,000.00	0.0%	486,000.00
43976.1 · Downtown/SH 105 W Ln Imp-TW...	0.00	41,833.33	0.0%	0.00	334,666.68	0.0%	502,000.00
43992.1 · Water Plant #3 - Imp-TWDB	0.00	36,666.66	0.0%	0.00	293,333.36	0.0%	440,000.00
43992.4 · WP#3 Imp - Other Costs-TWDB	0.00	14,583.33	0.0%	0.00	116,666.68	0.0%	175,000.00
43992.5 · CDBG - Baja	0.00	20,000.00	0.0%	27,342.00	160,000.00	17.1%	240,000.00
Total 45000 · Water System- Capital Proj	0.00	153,583.32	0.0%	27,342.00	1,228,666.72	2.2%	1,843,000.00
46000 · Roadway System Improvements							
46001 · Plez Morgan Street- (FEMA4272)	0.00	16,666.66	0.0%	0.00	133,333.36	0.0%	200,000.00
46002 · Buf SpBrg RepFEMA4272-CD7217307	0.00	48,468.00	0.0%	195,005.51	387,744.00	50.3%	581,616.00
46003 · Downtown/SH 105 Improvements	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
46006 · Buf Sp Brdg -CDBG7307	0.00	5,685.83	0.0%	0.00	45,486.68	0.0%	68,230.00
Total 46000 · Roadway System Improvements	0.00	70,820.49	0.0%	195,005.51	566,564.04	34.4%	849,846.00
47000 · Capital Costs Projects							
47001 · Blank 7	0.00	16,666.66	0.0%	0.00	133,333.36	0.0%	200,000.00
47000 · Capital Costs Projects - Other	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
Total 47000 · Capital Costs Projects	0.00	16,666.66	0.0%	0.00	133,333.36	0.0%	200,000.00
48000 · Cap Outlay-Fac, Equip, Etc							
48000.1 · Buffalo Sp Bridge Proj	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
48000.2 · Kroger Project	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
48000.3 · Houston Street Rehab	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
48001 · GRP Capital Projects	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
48002 · Utili ProjPrev Maint	0.00	4,166.66	0.0%	15,004.50	33,333.36	45.0%	50,000.00

City of Montgomery - Capital Projects Acct
Profit & Loss Budget Performance
May 2019

	May 19	Budget	% of B...	Oct '18 - ...	YTD Bud...	% of B...	Annual Bu...
48003 · Buf Spgs-Water Line-Utl ExProj	0.00	7,250.00	0.0%	92,378.15	58,000.00	159.3%	87,000.00
48004 · Police Vehicle Replacement	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	15,000.00	0.0%	15,000.00
48005 · Baja/MLK Wtr & Drg Imp-TXCDBG	0.00	20,000.00	0.0%	0.00	160,000.00	0.0%	240,000.00
48005.A · Baja / MLK - GLO	0.00	59,675.00	0.0%	0.00	477,400.00	0.0%	716,100.00
48005.B · Baja/MLK - FEMA	0.00	4,166.66	0.0%	0.00	33,333.36	0.0%	50,000.00
48006 · Hurricane Harvey Exp (FEMA)	0.00	24,583.33	0.0%	0.00	196,666.68	0.0%	295,000.00
48007 · Impact Fee-WL Ext-Pkwy/Buf Sp	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
48008 · Andres Branch - GLO	0.00	40,841.66	0.0%	0.00	326,733.36	0.0%	490,100.00
Total 48000 · Cap Outlay-Fac, Equip, Etc	0.00	160,683.31	0.0%	107,382.65	1,300,466.76	8.3%	1,943,200.00
Total Expense	4,535.32	606,862.07	0.7%	843,369.57	5,325,897.72	15.8%	7,773,346.00
Net Ordinary Income	26,898.17	-605,853.75	-4.4%	-468,426.91	-285,285.00	164.2%	-2,713,700.00
Net Income	26,898.17	-605,853.75	-4.4%	-468,426.91	-285,285.00	164.2%	-2,713,700.00

City of Montgomery - Debt Service
Cash Flow Report - Checking Account
As of May 31, 2019

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 05/01/2019				\$285,646.80
Receipts				
	Interest		25.83	
Total Receipts				25.83
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
Total Disbursements				0.00
BALANCE AS OF 05/31/2019				<u><u>\$285,672.63</u></u>

**City of Montgomery - Debt Service
Profit & Loss Budget Performance
May 2019**

	<u>May 19</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over B...</u>	<u>Oct '18 - ...</u>	<u>YTD Bud...</u>	<u>\$ Over B...</u>	<u>Annual B...</u>
Income							
34000 · Taxes & Franchise Fees							
34320 · Ad Valorem Taxes	0.00	40,897.58	-40,897.58	467,830.56	327,180.68	140,649.88	490,771.00
34330 · Penalty & Interest	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,339.53	0.00	3,339.53	0.00
Total 34000 · Taxes & Franchise Fees	0.00	40,897.58	-40,897.58	471,170.09	327,180.68	143,989.41	490,771.00
34100 · Transfers							
34301.4 · Transfers In-MEDC Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	80,000.00	-40,000.00	160,000.00
34301.5 · Transfers In - Utility Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	153,040.00	76,520.00	76,520.00	153,040.00
Total 34100 · Transfers	0.00	0.00	0.00	193,040.00	156,520.00	36,520.00	313,040.00
35000 · Other Revenues							
35390 · Interest on Checking	0.00	8.14	-8.14	21.71	43.57	-21.86	75.00
35391 · Interest on Investments	180.83	327.08	-146.25	818.02	2,616.68	-1,798.66	3,925.00
Total 35000 · Other Revenues	180.83	335.22	-154.39	839.73	2,660.25	-1,820.52	4,000.00
Total Income	180.83	41,232.80	-41,051.97	665,049.82	486,360.93	178,688.89	807,811.00
Expense							
37000 · Debt Service							
37360 · Interest Payments On Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	21,665.75	21,665.75	0.00	42,566.50
37363 · Paying Agent Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	650.00	1,250.00	-600.00	2,500.00
37365 · Interest 2012 Series Premium	0.00	0.00	0.00	92,396.88	92,396.88	0.00	181,803.13
37395 · Principal Note Payments	0.00	0.00	0.00	445,000.00	445,000.00	0.00	445,000.00
Total 37000 · Debt Service	0.00	0.00	0.00	559,712.63	560,312.63	-600.00	671,869.63
Total Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	559,712.63	560,312.63	-600.00	671,869.63
Net Income	180.83	41,232.80	-41,051.97	105,337.19	-73,951.70	179,288.89	135,941.37

City of Montgomery - Ct Security Fund
Cash Flow Report - Checking Account
As of May 31, 2019

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 05/01/2019				\$5,007.17
Receipts				
	No Receipts Activity		<u>0.00</u>	
Total Receipts				0.00
Disbursements				
1041	Larry Evans	Baliff Fees 4/23/19	(75.00)	
1042	Larry Evans	Baliff Fees 5/14/19	<u>(75.00)</u>	
Total Disbursements				<u>(150.00)</u>
BALANCE AS OF 05/31/2019				<u><u>\$4,857.17</u></u>

City of Montgomery - Ct Security Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance
 May 2019

	<u>May 19</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over ...</u>	<u>Oct '18 ...</u>	<u>YTD B...</u>	<u>\$ Over ...</u>	<u>Annual ...</u>
Ordinary Income/Expense							
Income							
84110 · Court Fines & Forfeitures							
84110.1 · Court Security Fees	0.00	541.66	-541.66	3,635.54	4,333.36	-697.82	6,500.00
Total 84110 · Court Fines & Forfeitures	0.00	541.66	-541.66	3,635.54	4,333.36	-697.82	6,500.00
84120 · Other Revenues							
84120.1 · Interest Income	0.00	0.41	-0.41	0.00	3.36	-3.36	5.00
Total 84120 · Other Revenues	0.00	0.41	-0.41	0.00	3.36	-3.36	5.00
Total Income	0.00	542.07	-542.07	3,635.54	4,336.72	-701.18	6,505.00
Expense							
86000 · Contracted Services							
86442 · Security Services	75.00	50.00	25.00	1,050.00	400.00	650.00	600.00
Total 86000 · Contracted Services	75.00	50.00	25.00	1,050.00	400.00	650.00	600.00
86005 · Miscellaneous Expenses	0.00	166.66	-166.66	0.00	1,333.36	-1,333.36	2,000.00
Total Expense	75.00	216.66	-141.66	1,050.00	1,733.36	-683.36	2,600.00
Net Ordinary Income	-75.00	325.41	-400.41	2,585.54	2,603.36	-17.82	3,905.00
Other Income/Expense							
Other Expense							
86560 · Interfund Transfers							
86551 · Baliff Transfer to General Fund	0.00	975.00	-975.00	1,440.00	2,925.00	-1,485.00	3,900.00
Total 86560 · Interfund Transfers	0.00	975.00	-975.00	1,440.00	2,925.00	-1,485.00	3,900.00
Total Other Expense	0.00	975.00	-975.00	1,440.00	2,925.00	-1,485.00	3,900.00
Net Other Income	0.00	-975.00	975.00	-1,440.00	-2,925.00	1,485.00	-3,900.00
Net Income	-75.00	-649.59	574.59	1,145.54	-321.64	1,467.18	5.00

City of Montgomery - Ct Tech Fund
Cash Flow Report - Checking Account
 As of May 31, 2019

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 05/01/2019				\$33,946.84
Receipts				
	Interest		0.93	
Total Receipts				0.93
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
Total Disbursements				0.00
BALANCE AS OF 05/31/2019				<u>\$33,947.77</u>

**City of Montgomery - Ct Tech Fund
Actual to Budget Performance
May 2019**

	May 19	Budget	\$ Over B...	Oct '18 - ...	YTD Bud...	\$ Over B...	Annual B...
Ordinary Income/Expense							
Income							
74100 · Court Fines and Forfeitures							
74110 · Court Technology Fees	0.00	833.33	-833.33	4,878.43	6,666.68	-1,788.25	10,000.00
Total 74100 · Court Fines and Forfeitures	0.00	833.33	-833.33	4,878.43	6,666.68	-1,788.25	10,000.00
74200 · Other Revenues							
74291 · Interest Income	0.93	0.16	0.77	4.77	1.36	3.41	2.00
Total 74200 · Other Revenues	0.93	0.16	0.77	4.77	1.36	3.41	2.00
Total Income	0.93	833.49	-832.56	4,883.20	6,668.04	-1,784.84	10,002.00
Expense							
76100 · Communications							
76120 · Postage	0.00			6.15			
Total 76100 · Communications	0.00			6.15			
76200 · Contract Services							
76362 · Computer/Website Services	0.00	166.66	-166.66	0.00	1,333.36	-1,333.36	2,000.00
Total 76200 · Contract Services	0.00	166.66	-166.66	0.00	1,333.36	-1,333.36	2,000.00
76300 · Supplies & Equipment							
76361 · Computer/Technology Equipment	0.00			4,232.38			
76300 · Supplies & Equipment - Other	0.00			18.27			
Total 76300 · Supplies & Equipment	0.00			4,250.65			
76400 · Staff Development							
76439 · Dues & Subscriptions	0.00			327.99			
Total 76400 · Staff Development	0.00			327.99			
Total Expense	0.00	166.66	-166.66	4,584.79	1,333.36	3,251.43	2,000.00
Net Ordinary Income	0.93	666.83	-665.90	298.41	5,334.68	-5,036.27	8,002.00
Net Income	0.93	666.83	-665.90	298.41	5,334.68	-5,036.27	8,002.00

City of Montgomery - Grant
Cash Flow Report - Grant Account Account
 As of May 31, 2019

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 05/01/2019				\$3,580.73
Receipts				
	No Receipts Activity		<u>0.00</u>	
Total Receipts				0.00
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		<u>0.00</u>	
Total Disbursements				<u>0.00</u>
BALANCE AS OF 05/31/2019				<u><u>\$3,580.73</u></u>

City of Montgomery - Grant
Cash Flow Report - Checking Account
 As of May 31, 2019

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 05/01/2019				\$2,237.63
Receipts				
	No Receipts Activity		<u>0.00</u>	
Total Receipts				0.00
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		<u>0.00</u>	
Total Disbursements				<u>0.00</u>
BALANCE AS OF 05/31/2019				<u><u>\$2,237.63</u></u>

City of Montgomery - Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund
Cash Flow Report - Checking Account
 As of May 31, 2019

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 05/01/2019				\$12,533.33
Receipts				
	Interest		0.34	
Total Receipts			<u>0.34</u>	0.34
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
Total Disbursements			<u>0.00</u>	0.00
BALANCE AS OF 05/31/2019				<u><u>\$12,533.67</u></u>

City of Montgomery - Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance
 May 2019

	<u>May 19</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over...</u>	<u>Oct '1...</u>	<u>YTD ...</u>	<u>\$ Over ...</u>	<u>Annual...</u>
Income							
44300 · Taxes & Franchise Fees							
44330 · Hotel Occupancy Taxes	0.00	83.33	-83.33	1,510.80	666.68	844.12	1,000.00
Total 44300 · Taxes & Franchise Fees	0.00	83.33	-83.33	1,510.80	666.68	844.12	1,000.00
44400 · Other Revenues							
44360 · Interest Earned On Checking	0.00	0.58	-0.58	0.00	4.68	-4.68	7.00
44490 · Interest Income	0.34			1.64			
Total 44400 · Other Revenues	0.34	0.58	-0.24	1.64	4.68	-3.04	7.00
Total Income	0.34	83.91	-83.57	1,512.44	671.36	841.08	1,007.00
Expense							
46600 · Miscellaneous Expenses	0.00	333.33	-333.33	0.00	2,666.68	-2,666.68	4,000.00
Total Expense	0.00	333.33	-333.33	0.00	2,666.68	-2,666.68	4,000.00
Net Income	<u>0.34</u>	<u>-249.42</u>	<u>249.76</u>	<u>1,512.44</u>	<u>-1,995.32</u>	<u>3,507.76</u>	<u>-2,993.00</u>

City of Montgomery - MEDC
Cash Flow Report - MEDC Checking Account
As of May 31, 2019

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 05/01/2019				\$152,727.89
Receipts				
	No Receipts Activity		0.00	
Total Receipts				0.00
Disbursements				
1965	HMBA	Events	(9,900.00)	
1966	Alliance Realty Advisors	Regarding address: 905 Martin Luther King Drive	(450.00)	
1967	Overland Surveyors Consortium Inc.	Survey- 905 Martin Luther King Dr - Leslie Holts	(500.00)	
Total Disbursements				(10,850.00)
BALANCE AS OF 05/31/2019				\$141,877.89

City of Montgomery - MEDC
Actual to Budget Performance
 May 2019

	May 19	Budget	\$ Over Bud...	Oct '18 - Ma...	YTD Budget	\$ Over Bud...	Annual Bud...
Income							
55000 · Taxes & Franchise Fees							
55400 · Sales Tax	70,762.38	47,916.67	22,845.71	417,364.05	383,333.32	34,030.73	575,000.00
Total 55000 · Taxes & Franchise Fees	70,762.38	47,916.67	22,845.71	417,364.05	383,333.32	34,030.73	575,000.00
55300 · Other Revenues							
55391 · Interest Income	1,102.19	266.67	835.52	5,802.65	2,133.32	3,669.33	3,200.00
Total 55300 · Other Revenues	1,102.19	266.67	835.52	5,802.65	2,133.32	3,669.33	3,200.00
Total Income	71,864.57	48,183.34	23,681.23	423,166.70	385,466.64	37,700.06	578,200.00
Expense							
56000 · Pub Infrastructure - Category I							
56000.6 · Downtown Dev Improvements	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00	40,000.00	(40,000.00)	60,000.00
56000.8 · Utility Extensions	0.00	3,266.67	(3,266.67)	0.00	26,133.32	(26,133.32)	39,200.00
56430 · Tof to Debt Service	0.00	40,000.00	(40,000.00)	80,000.00	120,000.00	(40,000.00)	160,000.00
Total 56000 · Pub Infrastructure - Category I	0.00	48,266.67	(48,266.67)	80,000.00	186,133.32	(106,133.32)	259,200.00
56001 · Business Dev & Ret -Category II							
56001.8 · Sales Tax Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,917.00	76,900.00	(25,983.00)	76,900.00
56423 · Economic Development Grant Prog	0.00	1,250.00	(1,250.00)	4,200.00	10,000.00	(5,800.00)	15,000.00
Total 56001 · Business Dev & Ret -Category II	0.00	1,250.00	(1,250.00)	55,117.00	86,900.00	(31,783.00)	91,900.00
56002 · Quality of Life - Category III							
56404 · Seasonal Decorations	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,600.00	7,600.00	0.00	7,600.00
56420.2 · Christmas Lighting(Civic Assn)	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00
56420.3 · Fernland Improvements	0.00	6,300.00	(6,300.00)	0.00	6,300.00	(6,300.00)	6,300.00
56423.1 · Walking Tours	0.00	0.00	0.00	771.59	6,000.00	(5,228.41)	6,000.00
56429 · Removal of Blight	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,611.83	8,700.00	(4,088.17)	8,700.00
56434 · Events							
55602 · Neighborhood Water Party	55.98	700.00	(644.02)	55.98	700.00	(644.02)	700.00
55603 · Texas Flag Celebration	0.00	4,000.00	(4,000.00)	0.00	4,000.00	(4,000.00)	4,000.00
55604 · Fly the Texas Flag	0.00	300.00	(300.00)	208.50	300.00	(91.50)	300.00
56434A · Lone Star Flag Fest							
56434.1 · Marketing/signage/logo	0.00	0.00	0.00	49.00	0.00	49.00	0.00
56434A · Lone Star Flag Fest - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	1,000.00
Total 56434A · Lone Star Flag Fest	0.00	0.00	0.00	49.00	1,000.00	(951.00)	1,000.00
56434 · Events - Other	0.00	9,000.00	(9,000.00)	49.00	21,000.00	(20,951.00)	29,000.00
Total 56434 · Events	55.98	14,000.00	(13,944.02)	362.48	27,000.00	(26,637.52)	35,000.00
56439 · Downtown Enhancement Projects	0.00	1,666.67	(1,666.67)	0.00	13,333.32	(13,333.32)	20,000.00
Total 56002 · Quality of Life - Category III	55.98	21,966.67	(21,910.69)	14,845.90	68,933.32	(54,087.42)	83,600.00
56003 · Marketing & Tourism-Category IV							
56409 · Antique Show & Fest	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,900.00	0.00	9,900.00	0.00
56413 · Brochures/Printed Literature	0.00	833.33	(833.33)	19.50	6,666.68	(6,647.18)	10,000.00
56419 · Website	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	3,000.00
Total 56003 · Marketing & Tourism-Category IV	0.00	1,083.33	(1,083.33)	9,919.50	8,666.68	1,252.82	13,000.00
56004 · Administration - Category V							
56004.1 · Admin Transfers to Gen Fund	0.00	26,875.00	(26,875.00)	53,750.00	80,625.00	(26,875.00)	107,500.00
56004.3 · Miscellaneous Expenses	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	365.45	666.68	(301.23)	1,000.00
56004.5 · Internship Program	0.00	833.33	(833.33)	0.00	6,666.68	(6,666.68)	10,000.00
56327 · Consulting (Professional servi)	0.00	833.33	(833.33)	780.00	6,666.68	(5,886.68)	10,000.00
56354 · Travel & Training Expenses	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	247.80	1,333.32	(1,085.52)	2,000.00
Total 56004 · Administration - Category V	0.00	28,791.66	(28,791.66)	55,143.25	95,958.36	(40,815.11)	130,500.00
Total Expense	55.98	101,358.33	(101,302.35)	215,025.65	446,591.68	(231,566.03)	578,200.00
Net Income	71,808.59	(53,174.99)	124,983.58	208,141.05	(61,125.04)	269,266.09	0.00

City of Montgomery - Police Asset Forfeiture
Cash Flow Report - Checking Account
 As of May 31, 2019

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 05/01/2019				\$6,221.99
Receipts				
	No Receipts Activity		0.00	
Total Receipts			<u>0.00</u>	0.00
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
Total Disbursements			<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
BALANCE AS OF 05/31/2019				<u><u>\$6,221.99</u></u>

City of Montgomery - Water & Sewer
Cash Flow Report - Water & Sewer Fund Account
As of May 31, 2019

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 05/01/2019				\$480,097.65
Receipts				
	A/R Revenue CL 5/19		172,399.03	
	A/R Revenue OS 5/19		2,188.07	
	Miscellaneous Revenue CL 5/19		5,227.50	
	Miscellaneous Revenue OS 5/19		27.50	
	Interest		24.46	
Total Receipts				179,866.56
Disbursements				
14351	DH Homes	Deposit Refund	(85.84)	
14352	Dwight D. Jerry Jones	Deposit Refund	(71.95)	
14353	Jason R Ashabran	Deposit Refund	(97.42)	
14354	John Tatum	Deposit Refund	(25.78)	
14355	Joshua D Garner	Deposit Refund	(31.99)	
14356	Khris L Wright	Deposit Refund	(64.73)	
14357	Liberty Home Builders	Deposit Refund	(193.00)	
14358	Motik Builders	Deposit Refund	(68.00)	
14359	Oryx Communications	Deposit Refund	(295.74)	
14360	Stylecraft Builders	Deposit Refunds	(753.80)	
14361	Vecta Environmental	Deposit Refund	(474.50)	
14362	Consolidated Communications	936-597-4826/0 Recurring Charges 3/21/19-4/20/	(38.09)	
14363	Neil Technical Services, Inc	Lift Station #2 & #10 - Repairs	(2,800.15)	
14364	USA BlueBook	Supplies Inv 872383	(441.01)	
14365	Tyler Technologies	Utility CIS System, AcuServer, & Network Support	(3,677.33)	
14366	DataProse, Inc.	Inv#DP1901305 Acct# 1216 Billing Period 4/1-	(1,162.14)	
14367	Jones & Carter, Inc	00283622 (1/2 bill) , 00283695 , 00283610	(7,709.38)	
14368	Allen W. Derossett	Deposit refund	(31.99)	
14369	DH Homes	Deposit Refund	(62.18)	
14370	LEFCO	Deposit Refund	(113.00)	
14371	Liberty Home Builders	Deposit Refund	(78.62)	
14372	Martina Nunez	Deposit Refund	(24.06)	
14373	MOntgomery Barber Shop	Deposit Refund	(137.00)	
14374	Trendview Construction	Deposit Refund	(94.78)	
14375	Zarco Properties	Deposit Refund	(114.86)	
14376	Houston Chronicle	Legal Notices	(996.00)	
14377	Badger Meter	Services for 4/19 Inv#80032273	(846.39)	
14378	City of Montgomery - Utility Fund	Usage 3/17-4/17/19	(739.16)	
14379	Consolidated Communications	936-597-3353, 757, 8846	(119.77)	
14380	DataProse, Inc.	In house inserts - May - Inv 3P42886, 42887, 4288	(220.32)	
14381	Entergy	Part Utilities 4/19	(7,573.44)	
14382	Gulf Utility Service, Inc.	Operations - Inv 16967 3/19	(18,129.95)	
14383	Jim's Hardware	Acct #102 -Part of invoice for 4/19	(275.90)	
14384	LDC	CM100268 Hwy 105 West , CM100264 149 South	(91.95)	
14385	Nexem Staffing, Inc.	Hailey Cantrell Part Inv #52125	(492.80)	
14386	State Comptroller	TIN 1-74-2063592-6 Sales Tax - Fees - 4/19	(966.50)	
14387	Texas Excavation Safety System, Inc.	Monthly Message Fees for 4/19 Inv#19-8626	(81.70)	
14388	Thomas Printing & Publishing	Door Hangers - Inv 10002	(212.43)	
14389	UniFirst Holdings, Inc.	veral Invoices - 1/2 of bill	(162.72)	
14390	USA BlueBook	Supplies Inv 882291	(128.98)	
14391	Verizon Connect NWF, Inc	Monthly Service -5/19 Inv OSV000001758349	(75.80)	
14392	Waste Management	Customer ID# 7-23067-13005 Inv 5630317-1792-	(11,203.07)	

City of Montgomery - Water & Sewer
Cash Flow Report - Water & Sewer Fund Account
As of May 31, 2019

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
Disbursements				
14393	Waste Management (2)	Acct 7-23166-83000 - Inv5628440-1792-0 5/1-5/	(662.67)	
14394	A1 Installations, Inc	Part Inv 02710	(338.39)	
14395	Accurate Utility Supply, LLC	Meter Expense Inv #149793	(4,820.00)	
14396	Consolidated Communications	936-597-4774/0 Recurring Charges 5/11-6/10/19	(38.00)	
14397	Jones & Carter, Inc	Inv 284335, 339, and 1/2 of 284345	(7,623.13)	
14398	Neil Technical Services, Inc	Inv 86726, 86934	(1,770.95)	
14399	Nexem Staffing, Inc.	Hailey Cantrell Part Inv #52500 5/13-5/19/19	(440.61)	
14400	City of Montgomery - Utility Fund	Water Usage	(669.68)	
14401	Dana Wasson	Deposit refund	(175.39)	
14402	DataProse, Inc.	Inv 3P43273, 74, 75	(220.32)	
14403	Iris Brunson	Deposit refund	(171.95)	
14404	Liberty Home Builders	Deposit refunds - 478 Terra Vista Cir, and 12 Terra	(180.62)	
14405	Lyndsie Felder	Deposit refund	(22.34)	
14406	MTX Materials, LP	Inv 3903	(95.00)	
14407	Neil Technical Services, Inc	Inv 87195, 86883	(2,478.00)	
14408	Nexem Staffing, Inc.	Hailey Cantrell Part Inv #52852 5/20-5/24/19	(582.40)	
14409	Stylecraft Builders	VOID: in process	0.00	
14410	Valero Marketing and Supply Company	1/2 Fuel exp- Public Works Dept thru 5/6/19	(714.75)	
14411	Woodtex	Sewer Plant Improvements	(6,269.05)	
14412	Stylecraft Builders	Deposit refund 207 Racetrack Ln, 139 Brocks Ln.	(90.70)	
DM	ETS Corporation	ETS Fees and Auth.Net Fees 5/19	(674.93)	
DM	Return Deposit	Returned Deposit 5/19	(68.49)	
Total Disbursements			(89,071.59)	
BALANCE AS OF 05/31/2019				\$570,892.62

City of Montgomery - Water & Sewer Fund
Actual to Budget Performance - Utility Fund

May 2019

	May 19	Budget	\$ Over Bud...	Oct '18 - Ma...	YTD Budget	\$ Over Bud...	Annual Bud...
Ordinary Income/Expense							
Income							
24000 · Charges for Service							
24100 · Water Revenue	52,037.57	46,666.67	5,370.90	345,434.18	373,333.32	(27,899.14)	560,000.00
24118 · Surface Water Revenue	571.13	500.00	71.13	3,710.84	4,000.00	(289.16)	6,000.00
24119 · Application Fee	0.00	125.00	(125.00)	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	1,500.00
24120 · Disconnect Reconnect	750.00	458.33	291.67	5,700.00	3,666.68	2,033.32	5,500.00
24200 · Sewer Revenue	49,841.47	41,000.00	8,841.47	346,121.15	328,000.00	18,121.15	492,000.00
24310 · Tap Fees/Inspections	31,640.00	20,833.33	10,806.67	355,787.72	166,666.68	189,121.04	250,000.00
24319 · Grease Trap Inspections	1,400.00	1,100.00	300.00	10,150.00	8,800.00	1,350.00	13,200.00
24330 · Late Charges	2,290.26	1,250.00	1,040.26	12,753.37	10,000.00	2,753.37	15,000.00
24333 · Returned Ck Fee	100.00	16.67	83.33	200.00	133.32	66.68	200.00
24334 · Blank	0.00	416.67	(416.67)	0.00	3,333.32	(3,333.32)	5,000.00
25403 · Solid Waste Revenue	12,004.12	8,708.33	3,295.79	89,375.99	69,666.68	19,709.31	104,500.00
Total 24000 · Charges for Service	150,634.55	121,075.00	29,559.55	1,169,233.25	968,600.00	200,633.25	1,452,900.00
24101 · Taxes and Franchise Fees							
24110 · Sales Tax Rev for Solid Waste	980.65	666.67	313.98	7,299.54	5,333.32	1,966.22	8,000.00
Total 24101 · Taxes and Franchise Fees	980.65	666.67	313.98	7,299.54	5,333.32	1,966.22	8,000.00
24121 · Groundwater Reduction Revenue	13,462.35	13,750.00	(287.65)	87,496.20	110,000.00	(22,503.80)	165,000.00
25000 · Other Revenues							
25000.1 · Impact Fees							
25000.2 · Capital Cost Fees	0.00	16,666.67	(16,666.67)	0.00	133,333.32	(133,333.32)	200,000.00
25000.1 · Impact Fees - Other	0.00	6,250.00	(6,250.00)	0.00	50,000.00	(50,000.00)	75,000.00
Total 25000.1 · Impact Fees	0.00	22,916.67	(22,916.67)	0.00	183,333.32	(183,333.32)	275,000.00
25391 · Interest Income	24.46	18.33	6.13	113.76	146.68	(32.92)	220.00
25392 · Interest earned on Investments	1,045.63			6,570.42	0.00	6,570.42	0.00
25399 · Misc Rev & ETS Rev	230.00	108.33	121.67	2,094.65	866.68	1,227.97	1,300.00
Total 25000 · Other Revenues	1,300.09	23,043.33	(21,743.24)	8,778.83	184,346.68	(175,567.85)	276,520.00
Total Income	166,377.64	158,535.00	7,842.64	1,272,807.82	1,268,280.00	4,527.82	1,902,420.00
Expense							
26001 · Personnel							
26353.1 · Health Ins.	0.00	2,083.33	(2,083.33)	7,559.00	16,666.68	(9,107.68)	25,000.00
26353.4 · Unemployment Ins	0.00	35.83	(35.83)	314.64	286.68	27.96	430.00
26353.5 · Workers Comp.	0.00	158.33	(158.33)	1,992.81	1,266.68	726.13	1,900.00
26353.6 · Dental Insurance	0.00	186.67	(186.67)	726.56	1,493.32	(766.76)	2,240.00
26353.7 · Life & AD&D Insurance	0.00	75.00	(75.00)	382.99	600.00	(217.01)	900.00
26353.8 · Crime Insurance	0.00			230.45			
26501 · Retirement Expense	0.00	625.00	(625.00)	4,053.90	5,000.00	(946.10)	7,500.00
26560 · Payroll Taxes	0.00	1,200.00	(1,200.00)	5,071.04	9,600.00	(4,528.96)	14,400.00
26600 · Wages	0.00	17,937.50	(17,937.50)	66,287.52	133,500.00	(67,212.48)	205,250.00
Total 26001 · Personnel	0.00	22,301.66	(22,301.66)	86,618.91	168,413.36	(81,794.45)	257,620.00
26200 · Contract Services							
26102 · General Consultant Fees	1,695.01	908.75	786.26	14,728.00	7,270.00	7,458.00	10,905.00
26320 · Legal Fees	0.00	1,421.08	(1,421.08)	7,920.00	11,368.68	(3,448.68)	17,053.00
26322 · Engineering	0.00	6,250.00	(6,250.00)	72,021.02	50,000.00	22,021.02	75,000.00
26323 · Operator	0.00	3,365.00	(3,365.00)	23,100.00	26,920.00	(3,820.00)	40,380.00
26324 · Billing and Collections	5,932.88	1,783.33	4,149.55	15,221.31	14,266.68	954.63	21,400.00
26328 · Testing	0.00	1,200.00	(1,200.00)	8,553.52	9,600.00	(1,046.48)	14,400.00
26331 · Sales Tax for Solid Waste	985.38	718.58	266.80	7,336.58	5,748.68	1,587.90	8,623.00
26333 · Accounting Fees	400.00	400.00	0.00	2,800.00	3,200.00	(400.00)	4,800.00
26336 · Sludge Hauling	3,900.00	1,604.17	2,295.83	15,755.00	12,833.32	2,921.68	19,250.00
26340 · Printing	0.00	0.00	0.00	206.10	100.00	106.10	100.00
26350 · Postage	44.00	308.33	(264.33)	2,725.24	2,466.68	258.56	3,700.00
26351 · Telephone	195.73	395.83	(200.10)	2,075.25	3,166.68	(1,091.43)	4,750.00
26370 · Tap Fees & Inspections	0.00	2,500.00	(2,500.00)	34,324.00	20,000.00	14,324.00	30,000.00
26399 · Garbage Pickup	12,267.78	8,916.67	3,351.11	82,044.50	71,333.32	10,711.18	107,000.00
Total 26200 · Contract Services	25,420.78	29,771.74	(4,350.96)	288,810.52	238,274.04	50,536.48	357,361.00
26300 · Communications							
26338 · Advertising/Promotion	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	996.00	666.68	329.32	1,000.00
Total 26300 · Communications	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	996.00	666.68	329.32	1,000.00
26326 · Permits & Licenses	0.00	1,616.67	(1,616.67)	15,453.96	12,933.32	2,520.64	19,400.00
26371 · Dues & Subscriptions	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	328.00	1,333.32	(1,005.32)	2,000.00
26400.1 · Supplies & Equipment							
26342 · Chemicals	536.02	1,583.33	(1,047.31)	10,454.54	12,666.68	(2,212.14)	19,000.00
26358 · Copier/Fax Machine Lease	0.00			152.90	0.00	152.90	0.00
26460 · Operating Supplies	7,556.11	6,333.33	1,222.78	53,063.81	50,666.68	2,397.13	76,000.00
26485 · Uniforms	271.45	266.67	4.78	1,507.17	2,133.32	(626.15)	3,200.00
27040 · Computer/Technology Equipment	338.39	316.67	21.72	4,346.51	2,533.32	1,813.19	3,800.00
26400.1 · Supplies & Equipment - Other	0.00			212.43	0.00	212.43	0.00

	May 19	Budget	\$ Over Bud...	Oct '18 - Ma...	YTD Budget	\$ Over Bud...	Annual Bud...
Total 26400.1 · Supplies & Equipment	8,701.97	8,500.00	201.97	69,737.36	68,000.00	1,737.36	102,000.00
26401 · Groundwater Reduction Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	100.00
26500 · Staff Development							
26354 · Travel & Training (Travel)	0.00	458.33	(458.33)	550.00	3,666.68	(3,116.68)	5,500.00
26355 · Employee Relations (Education)	0.00	16.67	(16.67)	706.79	133.32	573.47	200.00
Total 26500 · Staff Development	0.00	475.00	(475.00)	1,256.79	3,800.00	(2,543.21)	5,700.00
26600.2 · Maintenance							
26335 · Repairs & Maintenance	5,795.04	18,812.50	(13,017.46)	157,865.78	150,500.00	7,365.78	225,750.00
26335.1 · Vehicle Rep. & Maint.	75.80	125.00	(49.20)	917.02	1,000.00	(82.98)	1,500.00
26349 · Gas & Oil	526.78	516.67	10.11	3,585.36	4,133.32	(547.96)	6,200.00
Total 26600.2 · Maintenance	6,397.62	19,454.17	(13,056.55)	162,368.16	155,633.32	6,734.84	233,450.00
26700 · Insurance Expense							
26353.2 · Liability Ins.	0.00	245.42	(245.42)	1,328.60	1,963.32	(634.72)	2,945.00
26353.3 · Property Ins.	0.00	1,744.33	(1,744.33)	14,699.91	13,954.68	745.23	20,932.00
Total 26700 · Insurance Expense	0.00	1,989.75	(1,989.75)	16,028.51	15,918.00	110.51	23,877.00
26800 · Utilities Expense							
26352.1 · Utilities - Gas for Generators	53.74	83.33	(29.59)	4,795.10	666.68	4,128.42	1,000.00
26352.2 · Utilities-Water Plants	5,437.40	5,775.00	(337.60)	37,642.85	46,200.00	(8,557.15)	69,300.00
26352.3 · Utilities-WW Treatment Plants	2,209.23	3,375.00	(1,165.77)	17,335.39	27,000.00	(9,664.61)	40,500.00
26352.4 · Utilities - Lift Stations	1,297.58	1,183.33	114.25	10,324.51	9,466.68	857.83	14,200.00
Total 26800 · Utilities Expense	8,997.95	10,416.66	(1,418.71)	70,097.85	83,333.36	(13,235.51)	125,000.00
26900 · Capital Outlay							
26900.4 · Capital Outlay-Sewer/Plant Imp	95.00	2,916.67	(2,821.67)	6,364.05	23,333.32	(16,969.27)	35,000.00
Total 26900 · Capital Outlay	95.00	2,916.67	(2,821.67)	6,364.05	23,333.32	(16,969.27)	35,000.00
26901 · Util Projects/Prev Maint-Transf							
26901.1 · Util Proj/Prev Maint-Tsf to CPP	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,451.20	91,400.00	(82,948.80)	91,400.00
26901.2 · Capital Costs-Tsf to CPF	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	91,400.00	(91,400.00)	91,400.00
26901.3 · Impact Fees - Tsf to CPF	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	91,400.00	(91,400.00)	91,400.00
Total 26901 · Util Projects/Prev Maint-Transf	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,451.20	274,200.00	(265,748.80)	274,200.00
27000 · Miscellaneous Expenses							
26359 · Misc Expense	0.00			107.64	0.00	107.64	0.00
26361 · Bank Charges/ETS	674.93	83.33	591.60	4,844.86	666.68	4,178.18	1,000.00
27000 · Miscellaneous Expenses - Other	0.00			57.95			
Total 27000 · Miscellaneous Expenses	674.93	83.33	591.60	5,010.45	666.68	4,343.77	1,000.00
Total Expense	50,288.25	97,775.65	(47,487.40)	731,521.76	1,046,605.40	(315,083.64)	1,437,708.00
Net Ordinary Income	116,089.39	60,759.35	55,330.04	541,286.06	221,674.60	319,611.46	464,712.00
Other Income/Expense							
Other Expense							
27001 · Other Expenses							
27001.2 · Transfer to Debt Service	0.00	0.00	0.00	153,040.00	153,040.00	0.00	153,040.00
27002 · Transfer to Construction Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	77,400.00	154,800.00	(77,400.00)	154,800.00
Total 27001 · Other Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	230,440.00	307,840.00	(77,400.00)	307,840.00
Total Other Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	230,440.00	307,840.00	(77,400.00)	307,840.00
Net Other Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	(230,440.00)	(307,840.00)	77,400.00	(307,840.00)
Net Income	116,089.39	60,759.35	55,330.04	310,846.06	(86,165.40)	397,011.46	156,872.00

City of Montgomery
District Debt Service Payments
05/01/2019 - 09/01/2038

Paying Agent	Series	Date Due	Date Paid	Principal	Interest	Total Due
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2019						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	09/01/2019		0.00	53,412.50	53,412.50
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	09/01/2019		0.00	35,993.75	35,993.75
First National Bank of Huntsville	2015R	09/01/2019		0.00	6,376.25	6,376.25
Bank of Texas	2017A	09/01/2019		0.00	4,767.25	4,767.25
Bank of Texas	2017B	09/01/2019		0.00	9,757.25	9,757.25
Total Due 09/01/2019				0.00	110,307.00	110,307.00
Debt Service Payment Due 03/01/2020						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	03/01/2020		130,000.00	53,412.50	183,412.50
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	03/01/2020		110,000.00	35,993.75	145,993.75
First National Bank of Huntsville	2015R	03/01/2020		85,000.00	6,376.25	91,376.25
Bank of Texas	2017A	03/01/2020		50,000.00	4,767.25	54,767.25
Bank of Texas	2017B	03/01/2020		80,000.00	9,757.25	89,757.25
Total Due 03/01/2020				455,000.00	110,307.00	565,307.00
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2020						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	09/01/2020		0.00	51,462.50	51,462.50
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	09/01/2020		0.00	34,756.25	34,756.25
First National Bank of Huntsville	2015R	09/01/2020		0.00	5,526.25	5,526.25
Bank of Texas	2017A	09/01/2020		0.00	4,767.25	4,767.25
Bank of Texas	2017B	09/01/2020		0.00	9,753.25	9,753.25
Total Due 09/01/2020				0.00	106,265.50	106,265.50
Debt Service Payment Due 03/01/2021						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	03/01/2021		130,000.00	51,462.50	181,462.50
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	03/01/2021		115,000.00	34,756.25	149,756.25
First National Bank of Huntsville	2015R	03/01/2021		80,000.00	5,526.25	85,526.25
Bank of Texas	2017A	03/01/2021		50,000.00	4,767.25	54,767.25
Bank of Texas	2017B	03/01/2021		80,000.00	9,753.25	89,753.25
Total Due 03/01/2021				455,000.00	106,265.50	561,265.50
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2021						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	09/01/2021		0.00	49,512.50	49,512.50
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	09/01/2021		0.00	33,318.75	33,318.75
First National Bank of Huntsville	2015R	09/01/2021		0.00	4,646.25	4,646.25
Bank of Texas	2017A	09/01/2021		0.00	4,767.25	4,767.25
Bank of Texas	2017B	09/01/2021		0.00	9,681.25	9,681.25
Total Due 09/01/2021				0.00	101,926.00	101,926.00
Debt Service Payment Due 03/01/2022						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	03/01/2022		135,000.00	49,512.50	184,512.50
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	03/01/2022		115,000.00	33,318.75	148,318.75
First National Bank of Huntsville	2015R	03/01/2022		85,000.00	4,646.25	89,646.25
Bank of Texas	2017A	03/01/2022		50,000.00	4,767.55	54,767.55

City of Montgomery
District Debt Service Payments
05/01/2019 - 09/01/2038

Paying Agent	Series	Date Due	Date Paid	Principal	Interest	Total Due
Debt Service Payment Due 03/01/2022						
Bank of Texas	2017B	03/01/2022		80,000.00	9,681.25	89,681.25
Total Due 03/01/2022				465,000.00	101,926.30	566,926.30
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2022						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	09/01/2022		0.00	47,487.50	47,487.50
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	09/01/2022		0.00	31,881.25	31,881.25
First National Bank of Huntsville	2015R	09/01/2022		0.00	3,647.50	3,647.50
Bank of Texas	2017A	09/01/2022		0.00	4,742.25	4,742.25
Bank of Texas	2017B	09/01/2022		0.00	9,521.25	9,521.25
Total Due 09/01/2022				0.00	97,279.75	97,279.75
Debt Service Payment Due 03/01/2023						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	03/01/2023		140,000.00	47,487.50	187,487.50
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	03/01/2023		120,000.00	31,881.25	151,881.25
First National Bank of Huntsville	2015R	03/01/2023		90,000.00	3,647.50	93,647.50
Bank of Texas	2017A	03/01/2023		50,000.00	4,742.25	54,742.25
Bank of Texas	2017B	03/01/2023		80,000.00	9,521.25	89,521.25
Total Due 03/01/2023				480,000.00	97,279.75	577,279.75
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2023						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	09/01/2023		0.00	45,387.50	45,387.50
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	09/01/2023		0.00	30,231.25	30,231.25
First National Bank of Huntsville	2015R	09/01/2023		0.00	2,522.50	2,522.50
Bank of Texas	2017A	09/01/2023		0.00	4,669.75	4,669.75
Bank of Texas	2017B	09/01/2023		0.00	9,285.25	9,285.25
Total Due 09/01/2023				0.00	92,096.25	92,096.25
Debt Service Payment Due 03/01/2024						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	03/01/2024		145,000.00	45,387.50	190,387.50
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	03/01/2024		125,000.00	30,231.25	155,231.25
First National Bank of Huntsville	2015R	03/01/2024		90,000.00	2,522.50	92,522.50
Bank of Texas	2017A	03/01/2024		50,000.00	4,669.75	54,669.75
Bank of Texas	2017B	03/01/2024		80,000.00	9,285.25	89,285.25
Total Due 03/01/2024				490,000.00	92,096.25	582,096.25
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2024						
Wells Fargo Bank, NA	2005A	09/01/2024	03/22/2006	0.00	6,000.00	6,000.00
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	09/01/2024		0.00	43,212.50	43,212.50
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	09/01/2024		0.00	28,512.50	28,512.50
First National Bank of Huntsville	2015R	09/01/2024		0.00	1,330.00	1,330.00
Bank of Texas	2017A	09/01/2024		0.00	4,549.75	4,549.75

City of Montgomery
District Debt Service Payments
05/01/2019 - 09/01/2038

Paying Agent	Series	Date Due	Date Paid	Principal	Interest	Total Due
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2024						
Bank of Texas	2017B	09/01/2024		0.00	8,973.25	8,973.25
		Total Due 09/01/2024		0.00	92,578.00	92,578.00
Debt Service Payment Due 03/01/2025						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	03/01/2025		145,000.00	43,212.50	188,212.50
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	03/01/2025		130,000.00	28,512.50	158,512.50
First National Bank of Huntsville	2015R	03/01/2025		95,000.00	1,330.00	96,330.00
Bank of Texas	2017A	03/01/2025		55,000.00	4,549.75	59,549.75
Bank of Texas	2017B	03/01/2025		85,000.00	8,973.25	93,973.25
		Total Due 03/01/2025		510,000.00	86,578.00	596,578.00
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2025						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	09/01/2025		0.00	41,037.50	41,037.50
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	09/01/2025		0.00	26,562.50	26,562.50
Bank of Texas	2017A	09/01/2025		0.00	4,373.75	4,373.75
Bank of Texas	2017B	09/01/2025		0.00	8,573.75	8,573.75
		Total Due 09/01/2025		0.00	80,547.50	80,547.50
Debt Service Payment Due 03/01/2026						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	03/01/2026		150,000.00	41,037.50	191,037.50
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	03/01/2026		130,000.00	26,562.50	156,562.50
Bank of Texas	2017A	03/01/2026		55,000.00	4,373.75	59,373.75
Bank of Texas	2017B	03/01/2026		85,000.00	8,573.75	93,573.75
		Total Due 03/01/2026		420,000.00	80,547.50	500,547.50
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2026						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	09/01/2026		0.00	38,412.50	38,412.50
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	09/01/2026		0.00	24,612.50	24,612.50
Bank of Texas	2017A	09/01/2026		0.00	4,159.25	4,159.25
Bank of Texas	2017B	09/01/2026		0.00	8,114.75	8,114.75
		Total Due 09/01/2026		0.00	75,299.00	75,299.00
Debt Service Payment Due 03/01/2027						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	03/01/2027		155,000.00	38,412.50	193,412.50
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	03/01/2027		135,000.00	24,612.50	159,612.50
Bank of Texas	2017A	03/01/2027		55,000.00	4,159.25	59,159.25
Bank of Texas	2017B	03/01/2027		85,000.00	8,114.75	93,114.75
		Total Due 03/01/2027		430,000.00	75,299.00	505,299.00
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2027						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	09/01/2027		0.00	35,700.00	35,700.00
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	09/01/2027		0.00	22,418.75	22,418.75
Bank of Texas	2017A	09/01/2027		0.00	3,917.25	3,917.25

City of Montgomery
District Debt Service Payments
05/01/2019 - 09/01/2038

Paying Agent	Series	Date Due	Date Paid	Principal	Interest	Total Due
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2027						
Bank of Texas	2017B	09/01/2027		0.00	7,613.25	7,613.25
		Total Due 09/01/2027		0.00	69,649.25	69,649.25
Debt Service Payment Due 03/01/2028						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	03/01/2028		160,000.00	35,700.00	195,700.00
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	03/01/2028		140,000.00	22,418.75	162,418.75
Bank of Texas	2017A	03/01/2028		55,000.00	3,917.25	58,917.25
Bank of Texas	2017B	03/01/2028		85,000.00	7,613.25	92,613.25
		Total Due 03/01/2028		440,000.00	69,649.25	509,649.25
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2028						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	09/01/2028		0.00	32,900.00	32,900.00
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	09/01/2028		0.00	20,143.75	20,143.75
Bank of Texas	2017A	09/01/2028		0.00	3,645.00	3,645.00
Bank of Texas	2017B	09/01/2028		0.00	7,065.00	7,065.00
		Total Due 09/01/2028		0.00	63,753.75	63,753.75
Debt Service Payment Due 03/01/2029						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	03/01/2029		165,000.00	32,900.00	197,900.00
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	03/01/2029		145,000.00	20,143.75	165,143.75
Bank of Texas	2017A	03/01/2029		55,000.00	3,645.00	58,645.00
Bank of Texas	2017B	03/01/2029		85,000.00	7,065.00	92,065.00
		Total Due 03/01/2029		450,000.00	63,753.75	513,753.75
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2029						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	09/01/2029		0.00	30,012.50	30,012.50
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	09/01/2029		0.00	17,425.00	17,425.00
Bank of Texas	2017A	09/01/2029		0.00	3,345.25	3,345.25
Bank of Texas	2017B	09/01/2029		0.00	6,474.25	6,474.25
		Total Due 09/01/2029		0.00	57,257.00	57,257.00
Debt Service Payment Due 03/01/2030						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	03/01/2030		170,000.00	30,012.50	200,012.50
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	03/01/2030		155,000.00	17,425.00	172,425.00
Bank of Texas	2017A	03/01/2030		55,000.00	3,345.25	58,345.25
Bank of Texas	2017B	03/01/2030		90,000.00	6,474.75	96,474.75
		Total Due 03/01/2030		470,000.00	57,257.50	527,257.50
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2030						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	09/01/2030		0.00	27,037.50	27,037.50
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	09/01/2030		0.00	14,518.75	14,518.75
Bank of Texas	2017A	09/01/2030		0.00	3,018.00	3,018.00

City of Montgomery
District Debt Service Payments
05/01/2019 - 09/01/2038

<u>Paying Agent</u>	<u>Series</u>	<u>Date Due</u>	<u>Date Paid</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total Due</u>
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2030						
Bank of Texas	2017B	09/01/2030		0.00	5,803.75	5,803.75
		Total Due 09/01/2030		0.00	50,378.00	50,378.00
Debt Service Payment Due 03/01/2031						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	03/01/2031		175,000.00	27,037.50	202,037.50
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	03/01/2031		110,000.00	14,518.75	124,518.75
Bank of Texas	2017A	03/01/2031		55,000.00	3,018.00	58,018.00
Bank of Texas	2017B	03/01/2031		90,000.00	5,803.75	95,803.75
		Total Due 03/01/2031		430,000.00	50,378.00	480,378.00
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2031						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	09/01/2031		0.00	23,975.00	23,975.00
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	09/01/2031		0.00	12,456.25	12,456.25
Bank of Texas	2017A	09/01/2031		0.00	2,666.00	2,666.00
Bank of Texas	2017B	09/01/2031		0.00	5,092.75	5,092.75
		Total Due 09/01/2031		0.00	44,190.00	44,190.00
Debt Service Payment Due 03/01/2032						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	03/01/2032		180,000.00	23,975.00	203,975.00
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	03/01/2032		115,000.00	12,456.25	127,456.25
Bank of Texas	2017A	03/01/2032		55,000.00	2,666.00	57,666.00
Bank of Texas	2017B	03/01/2032		90,000.00	5,092.75	95,092.75
		Total Due 03/01/2032		440,000.00	44,190.00	484,190.00
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2032						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	09/01/2032		0.00	20,825.00	20,825.00
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	09/01/2032		0.00	10,300.00	10,300.00
Bank of Texas	2017A	09/01/2032		0.00	2,292.00	2,292.00
Bank of Texas	2017B	09/01/2032		0.00	4,345.75	4,345.75
		Total Due 09/01/2032		0.00	37,762.75	37,762.75
Debt Service Payment Due 03/01/2033						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	03/01/2033		190,000.00	20,825.00	210,825.00
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	03/01/2033		125,000.00	10,300.00	135,300.00
Bank of Texas	2017A	03/01/2033		60,000.00	2,292.00	62,292.00
Bank of Texas	2017B	03/01/2033		90,000.00	4,345.75	94,345.75
		Total Due 03/01/2033		465,000.00	37,762.75	502,762.75
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2033						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	09/01/2033		0.00	17,500.00	17,500.00
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	09/01/2033		0.00	7,800.00	7,800.00
Bank of Texas	2017A	09/01/2033		0.00	1,863.00	1,863.00

City of Montgomery
District Debt Service Payments
05/01/2019 - 09/01/2038

Paying Agent	Series	Date Due	Date Paid	Principal	Interest	Total Due
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2033						
Bank of Texas	2017B	09/01/2033		0.00	3,567.25	3,567.25
		Total Due 09/01/2033		0.00	30,730.25	30,730.25
Debt Service Payment Due 03/01/2034						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	03/01/2034		190,000.00	17,500.00	207,500.00
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	03/01/2034		125,000.00	7,800.00	132,800.00
Bank of Texas	2017A	03/01/2034		60,000.00	1,863.00	61,863.00
Bank of Texas	2017B	03/01/2034		95,000.00	3,567.25	98,567.25
		Total Due 03/01/2034		470,000.00	30,730.25	500,730.25
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2034						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	09/01/2034		0.00	14,175.00	14,175.00
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	09/01/2034		0.00	5,300.00	5,300.00
Bank of Texas	2017A	09/01/2034		0.00	1,416.00	1,416.00
Bank of Texas	2017B	09/01/2034		0.00	2,717.00	2,717.00
		Total Due 09/01/2034		0.00	23,608.00	23,608.00
Debt Service Payment Due 03/01/2035						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	03/01/2035		195,000.00	14,175.00	209,175.00
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	03/01/2035		120,000.00	5,300.00	125,300.00
Bank of Texas	2017A	03/01/2035		60,000.00	1,416.00	61,416.00
Bank of Texas	2017B	03/01/2035		95,000.00	2,717.00	97,717.00
		Total Due 03/01/2035		470,000.00	23,608.00	493,608.00
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2035						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	09/01/2035		0.00	10,762.50	10,762.50
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	09/01/2035		0.00	2,700.00	2,700.00
Bank of Texas	2017A	09/01/2035		0.00	954.00	954.00
Bank of Texas	2017B	09/01/2035		0.00	1,843.00	1,843.00
		Total Due 09/01/2035		0.00	16,259.50	16,259.50
Debt Service Payment Due 03/01/2036						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	03/01/2036		200,000.00	10,762.50	210,762.50
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012R	03/01/2036		135,000.00	2,700.00	137,700.00
Bank of Texas	2017A	03/01/2036		60,000.00	954.00	60,954.00
Bank of Texas	2017B	03/01/2036		95,000.00	1,843.00	96,843.00
		Total Due 03/01/2036		490,000.00	16,259.50	506,259.50
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2036						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	09/01/2036		0.00	7,262.50	7,262.50
Bank of Texas	2017A	09/01/2036		0.00	480.00	480.00

City of Montgomery
District Debt Service Payments
05/01/2019 - 09/01/2038

Paying Agent	Series	Date Due	Date Paid	Principal	Interest	Total Due
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2036						
Bank of Texas	2017B	09/01/2036		0.00	950.00	950.00
		Total Due 09/01/2036		0.00	8,692.50	8,692.50
Debt Service Payment Due 03/01/2037						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	03/01/2037		205,000.00	7,262.50	212,262.50
Bank of Texas	2017A	03/01/2037		60,000.00	480.00	60,480.00
Bank of Texas	2017B	03/01/2037		100,000.00	950.00	100,950.00
		Total Due 03/01/2037		365,000.00	8,692.50	373,692.50
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2037						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	09/01/2037		0.00	3,675.00	3,675.00
		Total Due 09/01/2037		0.00	3,675.00	3,675.00
Debt Service Payment Due 03/01/2038						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	03/01/2038		210,000.00	3,675.00	213,675.00
		Total Due 03/01/2038		210,000.00	3,675.00	213,675.00
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2038						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012	09/01/2038		0.00	3,675.00	3,675.00
		Total Due 09/01/2038		0.00	3,675.00	3,675.00
		District Total		\$8,405,000.00	\$2,322,185.80	\$10,727,185.80



MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS
& CONSULTING, L.P.

City of Montgomery


Quarterly Investment Inventory Report Period Ending March 31, 2019


BOARD OF DIRECTORS
City of Montgomery

Attached is the Quarterly Investment Inventory Report for the
Period ending March 31, 2019.

This report and the District's investment portfolio are in compliance with the
investment strategies expressed in the District's investment policy, and the
Public Funds Investment Act.

I, hereby certify that, pursuant to Senate Bill 253 and in connection with the
preparation of the investment report, I have reviewed the divestment lists
prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, and the
District does not own direct or indirect holdings in any companies identified on such lists.


Mark M. Burton
(Investment Officer)


Katherine Turner
(Investment Officer)

COMPLIANCE TRAINING

HB 675 states the Investment Officer must attend at least one training seminar for (6) six hours
Within twelve months of taking office and requires at least (4) four hours training within each (2)
two year period thereafter.

INVESTMENT OFFICERS
Mark M. Burton

Katherine Turner

CURRENT TRAINING

October 26, 2009 (Texpool Academy 10 Hours)
November 5, 2011 (Texpool Academy 10 Hours)
November 5, 2013 (Texpool Academy 10 Hours)
November 27, 2015 (Texpool Academy 10 Hours)
December 26, 2017 (Texpool Academy 10 Hours)

October 25-30, 2009 (Texpool Online 10 Hours)
December 5, 2011 (Texpool Academy 10 Hours)
January 9, 2014 (Texpool Academy 10 Hours)
January 14, 2016 (Texpool Academy 10 Hours)
February 25, 2018 (Texpool Academy 11.5 Hours)

City of Montgomery
Summary of Money Market Funds
01/01/2019 - 03/31/2019

Fund: Operating						
Financial Institution: TEXPOOL						
Account Number: XXXX0003 Date Opened: 08/01/2005 Current Interest Rate: 2.41%						
Date	Description	Begin Balance	Cash Added	Cash Withdrawn	Int. Earned	End Balance
01/01/2019		88,157.33				
01/10/2019	TCB CD XXXX0242 INTEREST		991.21			
01/28/2019	BNCORP CD XXXX5334 INTEREST		1,883.80			
01/31/2019					180.81	
02/28/2019					211.03	
02/28/2019	Transfer from General		642,097.12			
03/31/2019					1,505.35	
Totals for Account XXXX0003:		<u>\$88,157.33</u>	<u>\$644,972.13</u>		<u>\$1,897.19</u>	<u>\$735,026.65</u>
Totals for Operating Fund:		<u>\$88,157.33</u>	<u>\$644,972.13</u>		<u>\$1,897.19</u>	<u>\$735,026.65</u>

Methods Used For Reporting Market Values

Certificates of Deposits:	Face Value Plus Accrued Interest
Securities/Direct Government Obligations:	Market Value Quoted by the Seller of the Security and Confirmed in Writing
Public Fund Investment Pool/MM Accounts:	Balance = Book Value = Current Market

City of Montgomery
Summary of Money Market Funds
 01/01/2019 - 03/31/2019

Fund: Capital Projects

Financial Institution: **TEXPOOL**

Account Number: **XXXX0009** Date Opened: **12/27/2012** Current Interest Rate: **2.41%**

Date	Description	Begin Balance	Cash Added	Cash Withdrawn	Int. Earned	End Balance
01/01/2019		300,828.41				
01/31/2019					610.43	
02/28/2019					554.31	
03/31/2019					619.83	
Totals for Account XXXX0009:		<u>\$300,828.41</u>			<u>\$1,784.57</u>	<u>\$302,612.98</u>
Totals for Capital Projects Fund:		<u>\$300,828.41</u>			<u>\$1,784.57</u>	<u>\$302,612.98</u>

Methods Used For Reporting Market Values

Certificates of Deposits:	Face Value Plus Accrued Interest
Securities/Direct Government Obligations:	Market Value Quoted by the Seller of the Security and Confirmed in Writing
Public Fund Investment Pool/MM Accounts:	Balance = Book Value = Current Market

City of Montgomery
Summary of Money Market Funds
 01/01/2019 - 03/31/2019

Fund: Debt Service

Financial Institution: TEXPOOL

Account Number: XXXX0008 Date Opened: 12/27/2012 Current Interest Rate: 2.41%

Date	Description	Begin Balance	Cash Added	Cash Withdrawn	Int. Earned	End Balance
01/01/2019		24,933.43				
01/31/2019					50.59	
02/28/2019					49.39	
02/28/2019			50,695.84			
03/31/2019					155.40	
Totals for Account XXXX0008:		<u>\$24,933.43</u>	<u>\$50,695.84</u>		<u>\$255.38</u>	<u>\$75,884.65</u>
Totals for Debt Service Fund:		<u>\$24,933.43</u>	<u>\$50,695.84</u>		<u>\$255.38</u>	<u>\$75,884.65</u>

Methods Used For Reporting Market Values

Certificates of Deposits:	Face Value Plus Accrued Interest
Securities/Direct Government Obligations:	Market Value Quoted by the Seller of the Security and Confirmed in Writing
Public Fund Investment Pool/MM Accounts:	Balance = Book Value = Current Market

City of Montgomery
Summary of Money Market Funds
 01/01/2019 - 03/31/2019

Fund: MEDC

Financial Institution: TEXPOOL

Account Number: XXXX0006 Date Opened: 08/01/2005 Current Interest Rate: 2.41%

Date	Description	Begin Balance	Cash Added	Cash Withdrawn	Int. Earned	End Balance
01/01/2019		240,307.70				
01/31/2019					487.65	
02/07/2019			153,000.00			
02/28/2019					693.65	
02/28/2019			143,960.00			
03/31/2019					1,105.05	
Totals for Account XXXX0006:		<u>\$240,307.70</u>	<u>\$296,960.00</u>		<u>\$2,286.35</u>	<u>\$539,554.05</u>
Totals for MEDC Fund:		<u>\$240,307.70</u>	<u>\$296,960.00</u>		<u>\$2,286.35</u>	<u>\$539,554.05</u>

Methods Used For Reporting Market Values

Certificates of Deposits:	Face Value Plus Accrued Interest
Securities/Direct Government Obligations:	Market Value Quoted by the Seller of the Security and Confirmed in Writing
Public Fund Investment Pool/MM Accounts:	Balance = Book Value = Current Market

City of Montgomery
Summary of Money Market Funds
 01/01/2019 - 03/31/2019

Fund: Utility

Financial Institution: **TEXPOOL**

Account Number: **XXXX0002** Date Opened: 08/01/2005 Current Interest Rate: 2.41%

Date	Description	Begin Balance	Cash Added	Cash Withdrawn	Int. Earned	End Balance
01/01/2019		469,896.70				
01/31/2019					953.50	
02/28/2019					868.51	
02/28/2019			39,078.87			
03/31/2019					1,048.26	
Totals for Account XXXX0002:		<u>\$469,896.70</u>	<u>\$39,078.87</u>		<u>\$2,870.27</u>	<u>\$511,845.84</u>
Totals for Utility Fund:		<u><u>\$469,896.70</u></u>	<u><u>\$39,078.87</u></u>		<u><u>\$2,870.27</u></u>	<u><u>\$511,845.84</u></u>

Methods Used For Reporting Market Values

Certificates of Deposits:	Face Value Plus Accrued Interest
Securities/Direct Government Obligations:	Market Value Quoted by the Seller of the Security and Confirmed in Writing
Public Fund Investment Pool/MM Accounts:	Balance = Book Value = Current Market

City of Montgomery
Summary of Certificates of Deposit with Money Market
01/01/2019 - 03/31/2019

Financial Institution	Investment Number	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Balance	Principal From Cash	Principal From Investment	Principal Withdrawn	Principal Reinvested	Ending Balance	Interest Rate	Beg. Acc. Interest	Interest Earned	Interest Reinvested	Interest Withdrawn	Accrued Interest
Fund: Operating															
Certificates of Deposit															
CENTRAL BANK	XXXX0787	08/06/18	02/03/19	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	0.00	2.22%	900.16	1,102.08	0.00	1,102.08	0.00
	Rolled over FROM CD XXXX3545														
GREEN BANK	XXXX0365	12/17/18	06/17/19	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	2.35%	96.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	669.59
SPIRIT OF TEXAS BANK	XXXX0144	02/04/19	08/03/19	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	2.45%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	369.18
	Rolled over: FROM CD XXXX0787														
TEXAS CAPITAL BANK	XXXX0242	07/07/18	01/02/19	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	0.00	2.00%	975.34	991.21	0.00	991.21	0.00
TEXAS CAPITAL BANK	XXXX0242	01/03/19	07/03/19	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	2.37%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	564.90
Totals for Operating Fund:				300,000.00	0.00	200,000.00	0.00	200,000.00	300,000.00	N/A	1,972.07	2,093.29	0.00	2,093.29	\$1,603.67

Beginning Balance:	\$300,000.00	Interest Earned:	\$2,093.29
Plus Principal From Cash:	\$0.00	Less Beg Accrued Interest:	\$1,972.07
Less Principal Withdrawn:	\$0.00	Plus End Accrued Interest:	\$1,603.67
Plus Interest Reinvested:	\$0.00	Fixed Interest Earned:	\$1,724.89
Fixed Balance:	\$300,000.00	MM Interest Earned:	\$1,897.19
MM Balance:	\$735,026.65	Total Interest Earned:	\$3,622.08
Total Balance:	\$1,035,026.65		

Methods Used For Reporting Market Values

Certificates of Deposits:	Face Value Plus Accrued Interest
Securities/Direct Government Obligations:	Market Value Quoted by the Seller of the Security and Confirmed in Writing
Public Fund Investment Pool/MM Accounts:	Balance = Book Value = Current Market

City of Montgomery
Summary of Certificates of Deposit with Money Market
01/01/2019 - 03/31/2019

Financial Institution	Investment Number	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Balance	Principal From Cash	Principal From Investment	Principal Withdrawn	Principal Reinvested	Ending Balance	Interest Rate	Beg. Acc. Interest	Interest Earned	Interest Reinvested	Interest Withdrawn	Accrued Interest
Fund: MEDC															
Certificates of Deposit															
ALLEGIANCE BANK	XXXX2047	06/06/18	06/06/19	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	2.00%	1,145.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,632.88
BANCORPSOUTH	XXXX5334	01/27/18	01/26/19	150,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00	1.25%	1,741.44	1,883.80	0.00	1,883.80	0.00
BANCORPSOUTH	XXXX4045	01/27/19	01/28/20	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	2.75%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	711.98
Totals for MEDC Fund:				250,000.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00	150,000.00	250,000.00	N/A	2,886.64	1,883.80	0.00	1,883.80	\$2,344.86

Beginning Balance:	\$250,000.00	Interest Earned:	\$1,883.80
Plus Principal From Cash:	\$0.00	Less Beg Accrued Interest:	\$2,886.64
Less Principal Withdrawn:	\$0.00	Plus End Accrued Interest:	\$2,344.86
Plus Interest Reinvested:	\$0.00	Fixed Interest Earned:	\$1,342.02
Fixed Balance:	\$250,000.00	MM Interest Earned:	\$2,286.35
MM Balance:	\$539,554.05	Total Interest Earned:	\$3,628.37
Total Balance:	\$789,554.05		

Methods Used For Reporting Market Values

Certificates of Deposits:	Face Value Plus Accrued Interest
Securities/Direct Government Obligations:	Market Value Quoted by the Seller of the Security and Confirmed in Writing
Public Fund Investment Pool/MM Accounts:	Balance = Book Value = Current Market

City of Montgomery
Summary of Certificates of Deposit with Money Market
 01/01/2019 - 03/31/2019

Financial Institution	Investment Number	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Balance	Principal From Cash	Principal From Investment	Principal Withdrawn	Principal Reinvested	Ending Balance	Interest Rate	Beg. Acc. Interest	Interest Earned	Interest Reinvested	Interest Withdrawn	Accrued Interest
Fund: Utility															
Totals for Utility Fund:				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Beginning Balance:		\$0.00						Interest Earned:		\$0.00					
Plus Principal From Cash:		\$0.00						Less Beg Accrued Interest:		\$0.00					
Less Principal Withdrawn:		\$0.00						Plus End Accrued Interest:		\$0.00					
Plus Interest Reinvested:		\$0.00						Fixed Interest Earned:		\$0.00					
Fixed Balance:		\$0.00						MM Interest Earned:		\$2,870.27					
MM Balance:		\$511,845.84						Total Interest Earned:		\$2,870.27					
Total Balance:		\$511,845.84													
Totals for District:				550,000.00	0.00	350,000.00	0.00	350,000.00	550,000.00	N/A	4,858.71	3,977.09	0.00	3,977.09	\$3,948.53

City of Montgomery
Detail of Pledged Securities
 01/01/2019 - 03/31/2019

Financial Institution: FIRST FINANCIAL BANK															
Security: FHLLB		Par Value: 500,000.00		Maturity Date: 10/25/2027		Pledged: 09/01/2018		Released:		Amount Released:					
CUSIP: 3137F4X64		Date		Value											
		01/31/2019		511,563.64											
		02/28/2019		505,544.25											
		03/31/2019		505,019.75											
Security: FHLMC		Par Value: 360,000.00		Maturity Date: 04/01/2022		Pledged: 07/31/2017		Released:		Amount Released:					
CUSIP: 067626HA2		Date		Value											
		01/31/2019		370,465.20											
		02/28/2019		364,352.15											
		03/31/2019		364,017.37											
Security: FHLMC		Par Value: 115,000.00		Maturity Date: 02/15/2025		Pledged: 07/28/2017		Released: 02/13/2019		Amount Released: 115,000.00					
CUSIP: 078275Y81		Date		Value											
		01/31/2019		115,088.55											

Methods Used For Reporting Market Values

Certificates of Deposits:	Face Value Plus Accrued Interest
Securities/Direct Government Obligations:	Market Value Quoted by the Seller of the Security and Confirmed in Writing
Public Fund Investment Pool/ADM Accounts:	Balance = Book Value = Current Market

City of Montgomery
Detail of Pledged Securities

01/01/2019 - 03/31/2019

Financial Institution: FIRST FINANCIAL BANK

Security:	Par Value:	Maturity Date:	Pledged:	Released:	Amount Released:								
FHLMC CUSIP: 3137B3NA2	300,000.00	04/25/2023	02/10/2019										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Date</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>02/28/2019</td> <td>309,963.82</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03/31/2019</td> <td>309,751.42</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Date	Value	02/28/2019	309,963.82	03/31/2019	309,751.42						
Date	Value												
02/28/2019	309,963.82												
03/31/2019	309,751.42												
FHLMC CUSIP: 3138ERUQ1	2,000,000.00	07/01/2031	02/01/2019										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Date</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>02/28/2019</td> <td>1,494,028.17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03/31/2019</td> <td>1,472,084.20</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Date	Value	02/28/2019	1,494,028.17	03/31/2019	1,472,084.20						
Date	Value												
02/28/2019	1,494,028.17												
03/31/2019	1,472,084.20												
FHLMC CUSIP: 66748PHH8	555,000.00	10/01/2025	09/10/2015										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Date</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>01/31/2019</td> <td>559,401.15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>02/28/2019</td> <td>556,365.19</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03/31/2019</td> <td>556,170.16</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Date	Value	01/31/2019	559,401.15	02/28/2019	556,365.19	03/31/2019	556,170.16				
Date	Value												
01/31/2019	559,401.15												
02/28/2019	556,365.19												
03/31/2019	556,170.16												
FHLMC CUSIP: 967791AS3	330,000.00	02/15/2027	02/06/2017	02/13/2019	330,000.00								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Date</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>01/31/2019</td> <td>330,244.20</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Date	Value	01/31/2019	330,244.20								
Date	Value												
01/31/2019	330,244.20												
FNMA CUSIP: 033807BY3	550,000.00	02/15/2021	10/01/2018										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Date</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>01/31/2019</td> <td>100,116.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>02/28/2019</td> <td>100,545.54</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03/31/2019</td> <td>100,522.29</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Date	Value	01/31/2019	100,116.00	02/28/2019	100,545.54	03/31/2019	100,522.29				
Date	Value												
01/31/2019	100,116.00												
02/28/2019	100,545.54												
03/31/2019	100,522.29												
FNMA CUSIP: 4211103Y1	2,000,000.00	02/15/2034	10/01/2018										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Date</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>01/31/2019</td> <td>158,445.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>02/28/2019</td> <td>157,343.72</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03/31/2019</td> <td>157,266.80</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Date	Value	01/31/2019	158,445.00	02/28/2019	157,343.72	03/31/2019	157,266.80				
Date	Value												
01/31/2019	158,445.00												
02/28/2019	157,343.72												
03/31/2019	157,266.80												

Methods Used For Reporting Market Values

Certificates of Deposits:	Face Value Plus Accrued Interest
Securities/Direct Government Obligations:	Market Value Quoted by the Seller of the Security and Confirmed in Writing
Public Fund Investment Pool/AMT Accounts:	Balance = Book Value = Current Market

Montgomery City Council
AGENDA REPORT

Meeting Date: June 25, 2019	Budgeted Amount: N/A
Department: Administrative	
Prepared By: Dave McCorquodale	Exhibits: Proposed ordinance with exhibit
Date Prepared: June 19, 2019	

Subject

Consideration and possible action regarding an ordinance amending the Chapter 98 "Zoning" of the City Code of Ordinances by reclassifying 712 Community Center Drive, from "I"-Institutional to "B"-Commercial.

Description

This property is one of the properties considered for city-initiated rezoning. Action on this property was tabled at the June 11th meeting to allow staff to gain more information from the property owner and neighbors.

- Ms. Easley does not believe her current business to be limited by the existing special use permit or the current zoning of the property. The request to rezone to Commercial is general planning for the future. She believes that the rezoning will not have adverse effects on the neighborhood, as there are no immediate plans to develop the property.
- Area residents along Community Center Drive generally prefer the property to not be rezoned Commercial (gleaned from secondhand account of conversations, not directly to staff).
- Staff position (which is only a best guess with the information at hand) is that the timeline for the property is likely a long one, and that rezoning the property would not result in development in the near future.

Recommendation

Consider the information and act as you see fit.

Approved By

Asst. to City Admin.	Dave McCorquodale <i>DM</i>	Date: 6/19/19
City Administrator	Richard Tramm <i>RT</i>	Date: 6/19/19

Motion was made by _____, seconded by _____,

that the following Ordinance by passed:

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS AMENDING THE CITY CODE OF ORDINANCES BY AMENDING CHAPTER 98, "ZONING," BY RECLASSIFYING 0.5-ACRES IN TRACTS 15-A AND 83-A IN THE OWEN SHANNON SURVEY, ABSTRACT 36 IN MONTGOMERY, LOCATED AT 712 COMMUNITY CENTER DRIVE FROM AN "I" INSTITUTIONAL ZONING DISTRICT TO A "B" COMMERCIAL ZONING DISTRICT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE UPON PASSAGE.

WHEREAS, the City Council has passed the City of Montgomery Zoning Ordinance providing certain rules and regulations concerning zoning within the City of Montgomery, as found in the Code of Ordinances ("CODE") at Chapter 98; and

WHEREAS, a comprehensive study by the City staff has been conducted of the City of Montgomery's Official Zoning Map to determine the best uses of certain tracts of land in the City of Montgomery; and

WHEREAS, on June 11, 2019, the City Council approved an ordinance rezoning and reclassifying zoning boundaries for certain properties, but tabled action on zoning reclassification for a 0.5-acre parcel in Tracts 15-A and 83-A in the Owen Shannon Survey, Abstract 36, located at 712 Community Center Drive; and

WHEREAS, the results of the study for the 0.5-acres in Tracts 15-A and 83-A of the Owen Shannon Survey, Abstract 36, owned by Patricia Easley, located at 712 Community Center Drive, Montgomery have been incorporated into the *Planning and Zoning Commission Final Report of Findings and Recommendations*, dated May 28, 2019 attached here as Exhibit "A" recommending to *not* reclassify the zoning for the property; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission conducted two Public Hearings on the proposed zoning reclassification of the property on May 16, 2019 and again on May 21, 2019; and

WHEREAS, a Public Hearing was also conducted on May 28, 2019 before the City Council, as authorized by Section 98-30(d) of the CODE, in order to consider the Final Report and the proposed zoning reclassification of the property at 712 Community Center Drive; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that all notifications and other procedures required by Section 98-30 of the CODE have been followed; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the citizens of the City of Montgomery that the zoning classification of the 0.5-acre in Tracts 15-A and 83-A owned by Patricia Easley be reclassified from “I” Institutional Zoning District to “B” Commercial Zoning District;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS THAT:

Section 1. Adoption of Recitals. The recitals in the preamble to this Ordinance are hereby adopted as the findings and conclusions of the City Council.

Section 2. Amendment to the City Zoning Map. Pursuant to Section 98-30 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Montgomery, Texas, the Official Zoning Map of the City of Montgomery is hereby amended so that the zoning classification of the 0.5-acre tract in Tracts 15-A and 83-A in the Owen Shannon Survey, Abstract 36, Montgomery County, Texas is reclassified as follows:

Rezoning the following property from I-Institutional zoning district to a “B” Commercial zoning district: 0.5 acres in Tracts 15-A & 83-A of the Owen Shannon survey A-36, also described as 712 Community Center Dr., Montgomery, owned by Patricia Easley.

Section 3. Codification of this Ordinance. Wherever any provision of this Ordinance provides for the amendment of the Code of Ordinances, City of Montgomery, Texas, such provision shall be liberally construed to provide for the codification of the specified provision and for such other provisions of the Ordinance that the codifier in its discretion deems appropriate to codify. The codifier may change the designation or numbering of chapters, articles, divisions or sections as herein specified in order to provide for logical ordering of similar or related topics and to avoid the duplicative use of chapter, article or section numbers. Neither the codification nor any application of the codified Ordinance shall be deemed invalid on the basis of a variance in the number or section of this Ordinance and its codified provisions. The failure to codify the specified provisions of this Ordinance shall not affect their validity or enforcement.

Section 4. Repeals all Ordinance in Conflict with this Ordinance.

Any and all provisions of ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby expressly repealed.

Section 5. Savings Clause.

If any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void, or invalid, the validity of the remaining portion of this Ordinance shall not be affected hereby, it being the intention of the City Council of the City of Montgomery in adopting and of the Mayor in approving this Ordinance, that no portion hereof or provisions or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality or invalidity of any other portion, provision or regulation.

Section 6. Effective Date.

The effective date of this Ordinance shall be upon its passage and publication.

PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of June 2019

Sara Countryman, Mayor

ATTEST:

Susan Hensley, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Larry L. Foerster, City Attorney

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION FINAL REPORT OF FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATION

TO: MONTGOMERY MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL

Exhibit "A"

FROM: PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

CC: JACK YATES, CITY ADMINISTRATOR

SUBJECT: FINAL REPORT CONCERNING A PROPOSED ZONING RECLASSIFICATION
OF THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY:

Rezoning the following properties from I-Institutional to B-Commercial:

- a. 0.5 acres in Tracts 15-A & 83-A of the Owen Shannon survey A-36, also described as 712 Community Center Dr., Montgomery, owned by Patricia Easley.

Mayor and Members of City Council,

Pursuant to Sections 98-30 and 98-53 of the City of Montgomery Code of Ordinances ("the Code"), the Montgomery Planning and Zoning Commission met on May 16, 2019 and again on May 21, 2019 to consider reclassifying the aforementioned property from I-Institutional to B-Commercial. After a second duly-noticed public hearing with an opportunity for public comments concerning the zoning reclassification, the Commission at its May 21st meeting thereby found:

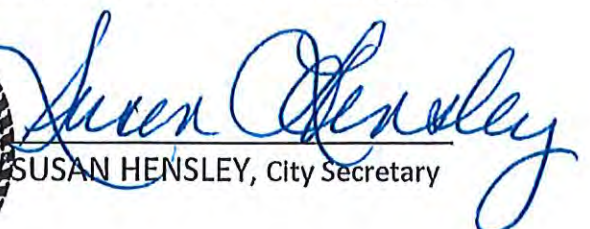
- By a 4-0 vote of the members present (Bill Simpson, Nelson Cox, Jeffrey Waddell, and Carol Langley; Arnette Easley was not in attendance), the Planning and Zoning Commission hereby presents this Final Report pursuant to Section 98-30 of the Code, recommending to not reclassify the land use zoning designation of said property.
- This recommendation was reached after hearing concerns from a neighbor within the 200-ft notification area regarding the potential for increased traffic on Community Center Drive already burdened by a high volume of school traffic, commercial hours of operation, and lack of FM 149 frontage for the property—concerns shared by the Commission and staff.

I, Nelson Cox, Chairman of the Montgomery Planning and Zoning Commission, on this 28th day of May 2019, certify the above Final Report to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signed:


NELSON COX, Chairman




SUSAN HENSLEY, City Secretary

Montgomery City Council
AGENDA REPORT

Meeting Date: June 25, 2019	Budgeted Amount: N/A
Department: Administrative	
Prepared By: Dave McCorquodale	Exhibits: Summary of tree ordinance revisions, site plan examples of ordinance effects, proposed ordinance draft
Date Prepared: June 19, 2019	

Subject

Consideration and possible action regarding adoption of an amended tree ordinance



Description

The proposed tree ordinance is before council for adoption. One change has been made since the report at the last council meeting—the elimination of the “residential buffer zone”. Non-residential property adjoining residential property is already required to have a 25-foot side and/or rear yard setback per the Zoning Code. The proposed ordinance achieves the same result by requiring the preservation of protected trees in these setback areas as using a “residential buffer zone.”

Recommendation

Consider the proposed ordinance and act as you see fit.

Approved By

Asst. to City Admin.	Dave McCorquodale 	Date: 6/19/19
City Administrator	Richard Tramm 	Date: 6/19/19

Montgomery Tree Ordinance Revisions Summary

- **Individual property owners in R1 are exempt from requirements**
- **Requirements are based on amount of canopy coverage** of the property post-development (instead of caliper inches currently existing on the site)
- Protected trees are **select species >18" DBH** in residential buffer zones and between the building setback line and property line on non- single-family residential property
- Tree canopy coverage requirements are based on land use district:
 - **20%** of property in District B-Commercial (excluding ROW & easements)
 - **10%** of property in District ID-Industrial (excluding ROW & easements)
 - **20%** of property in District I-Institutional (excluding sports fields)
 - **20%** of area in open space & reserves in R1-Single Family Residential
 - **20%** of property in R2-Multi Family Residential (excluding ROW & easements)
- Each **one or two family dwelling requires 2 trees** w/ at least one in front yard
 - (1) 2" tree in front yard from "large tree" list
 - (1) 30-gallon minimum size of any classification elsewhere on lot
- Preservation of protected trees in required 25-foot side & rear yard setbacks where non-residential districts abut residential districts
- **Requires parking lot trees**—60 sqft of canopy for each parking space (which are 162 sqft); no parking space further than 125' from a tree; these trees do count toward overall site canopy coverage, however, this requirement must be met irrespective of total site canopy coverage amount
- Allows for pre-development & partial clearing within the building envelope
- Provides incentive for preserving trees adjacent to streets
- Requires tree preservation plan with development
- Requires trees to be spread out over property

Commercial Site Example of Tree Ordinance Compliance

Total Site: 45,000 sqft

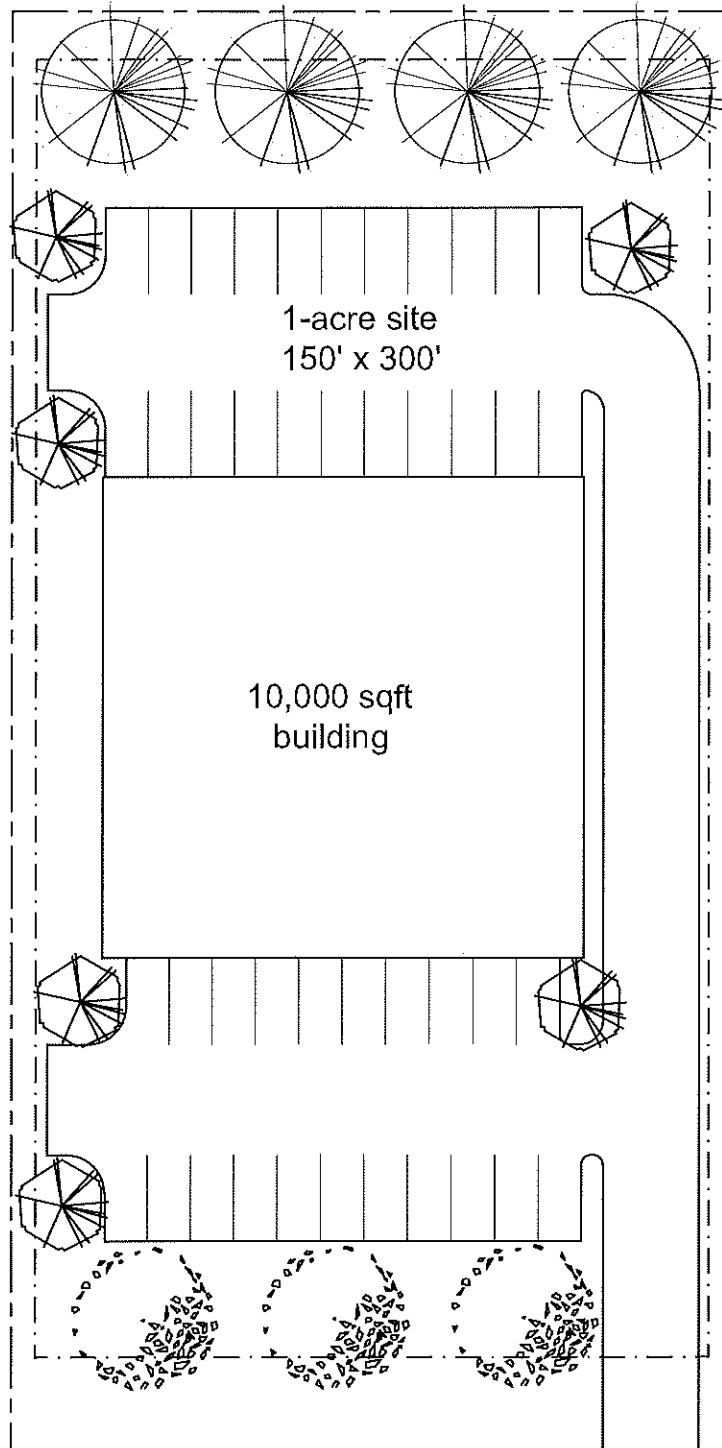
Easements area: 7,200 sqft

Net Site Area: 37,800 sqft

20% of Net Site Area = 7,560 sqft

of "large" replacement trees = 7

of "small" replacement trees = 6



Industrial Site Example of Tree Ordinance Compliance

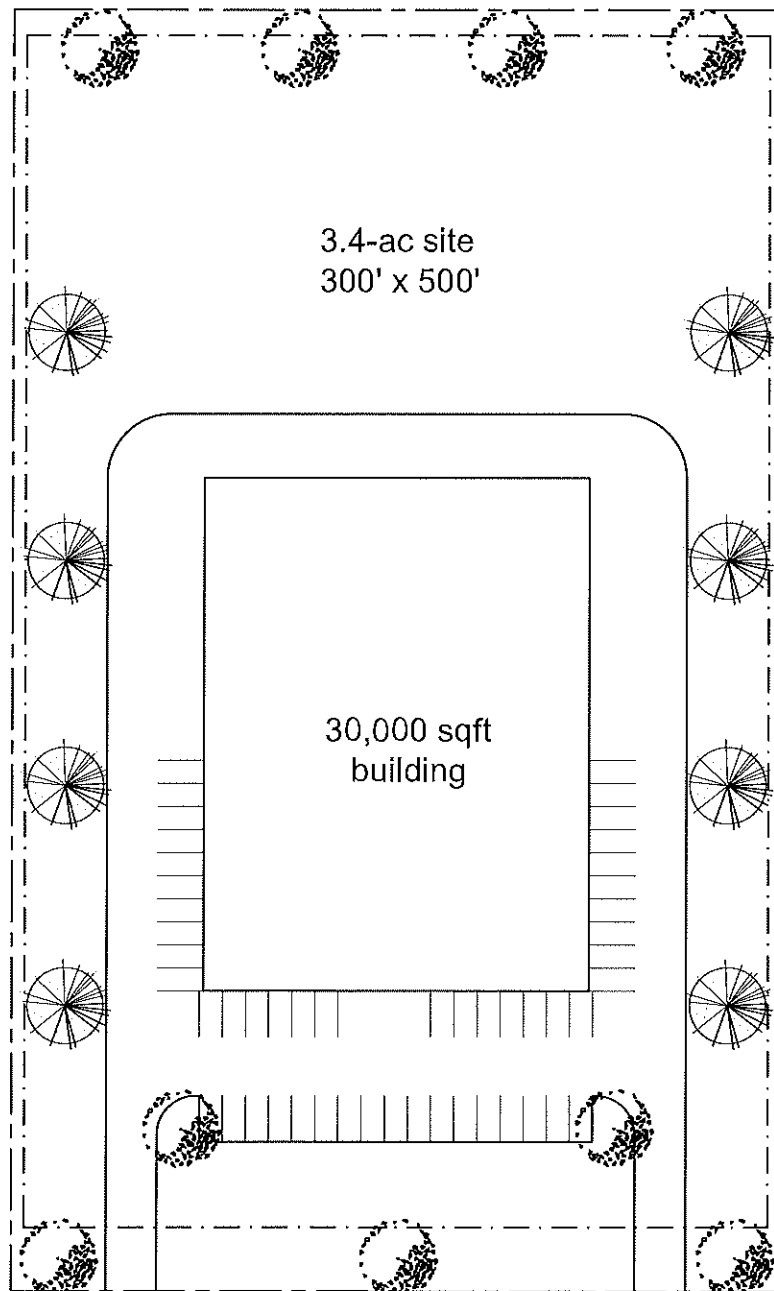
Total Site: 150,000 sqft

Easements area: 15,150 sqft

Net Site Area: 134,850 sqft

10% of Net Site Area = 13,485 sqft

of "large" replacement trees = 17



Commercial Site Example of Tree Ordinance Compliance

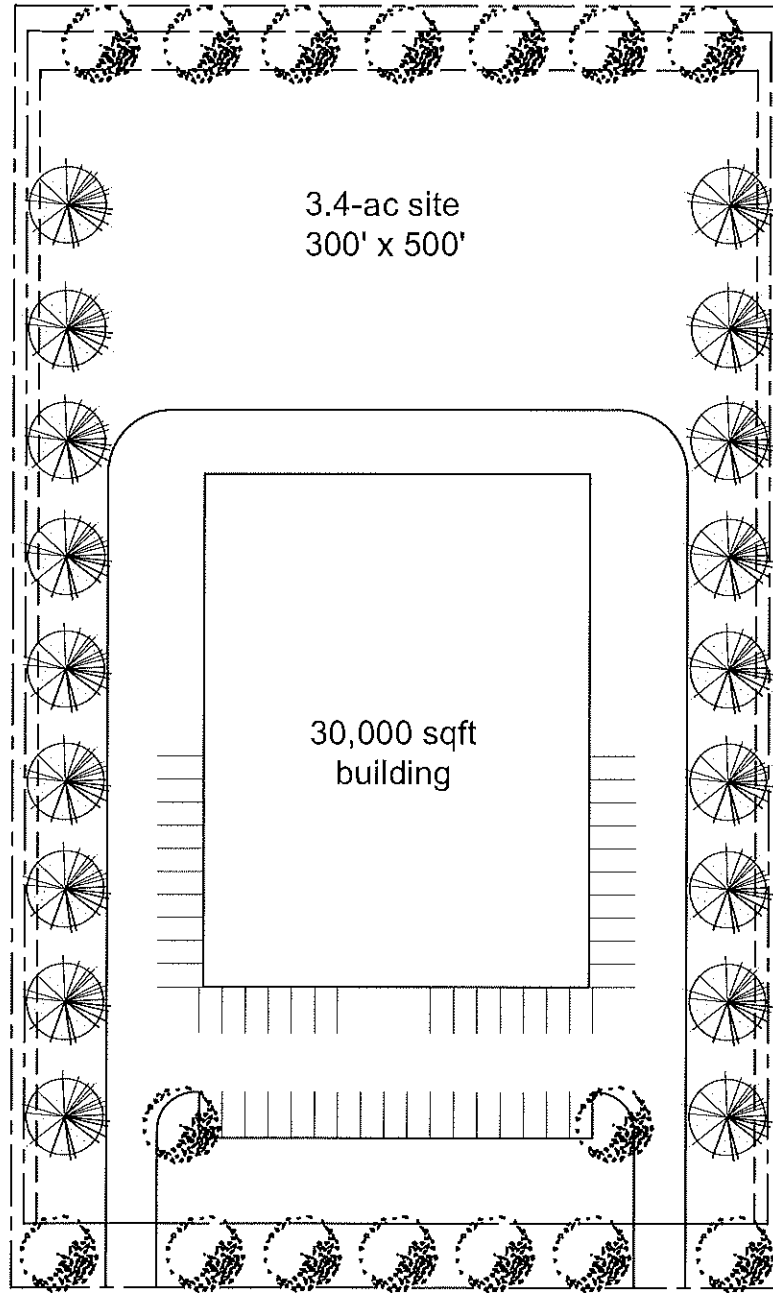
Total Site: 150,000 sqft

Easements area: 15,150 sqft

Net Site Area: 134,850 sqft

20% of Net Site Area = 26,970 sqft

of "large" replacement trees = 34



ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 78 "SUBDIVISIONS" OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY CODE OF ORDINANCES BY AMENDING ARTICLE VII, ENTITLED "TREE PRESERVATION AND REPLACEMENT;" PROVIDING CERTAIN DEFINITIONS; PROVIDING REGULATIONS FOR TREE PRESERVATION AND PROTECTION; CREATION OF A CITY TREE FUND; CREATING AN ACCEPTABLE NEW AND REPLACEMENT TREE LIST; PROVIDING A FEE SCHEDULE FOR IMPLEMENTATION; PROVIDING FOR CRIMINAL PENALTIES AND CIVIL ENFORCEMENT; REPEALING CITY TREE ORDINANCE NO. 2016-20 AND ALL OTHER CONFLICTING ORDINANCE PROVISIONS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE AFTER PUBLICATION

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Montgomery has determined that it is necessary to adopt new regulations for tree protection and preservation in order to better protect property values and the interests of the City and its citizens; and

WHEREAS, the City Council thereby finds that it is appropriate to repeal City Ordinance No. 2016-20, dated September 27, 2016, and adopts this new Ordinance to regulate tree preservation and replacement in the City of Montgomery;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION ONE: AMENDMENT TO CODE OF ORDINANCES

The City Code of Ordinances at Chapter 78 "SUBDIVISIONS," Article VII, "TREE PRESERVATION AND REPLACEMENT," is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 78-171. FINDINGS AND INTENT.

- (a) The city council finds that trees are an important public resource that contributes to the unique character of the city and its physical, historical, cultural, aesthetic, ecological and economic environment. Trees reduce the effects of pollutants, provide wildlife habitat,

shade and cooling, and add value to real property. It is the goal of the city council to secure these benefits by maintaining the tree canopy over a significant area of the city.

- (b) This article is intended to prevent the indiscriminate cutting of trees in advance of development; to preserve existing trees of certain species; to provide for the replacement of trees that are necessarily removed during construction or development; to require the consideration of trees as a component of site design; and to allow for the commercial development of private property subject to minimum standards for the preservation and planting of trees. The provisions of this article shall not be construed or applied to preclude development or prohibit ingress or egress.
- (c) The City recognizes and appreciates the value of private property within its city limits and Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) that is devoted principally to agricultural use for the production and support of timber, forest products and livestock. These lands devoted to the production of plant and animal products and agricultural timber farms shall not be subject to this Ordinance while being actively managed for such purposes and recognized by the Montgomery County Appraisal District as having agricultural or timber exemptions.

Sec. 78-172. DEFINITIONS

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Caliper means the trunk diameter of nursery stock trees planted to satisfy a requirement of this article. Caliper is measured 6 inches above the root ball for trees that are four inches in diameter or smaller, and twelve inches above the root ball for larger nursery stock.

Canopy area means the extent of the uppermost crown of a tree or trees formed by the outer layer of leaves of an individual tree or group of trees.

City administrator means the person holding the office of city administrator or his designee acting in behalf of the city, with authority over the tree protection and preservation ordinance.

City engineer means the person or firm designated by the city council or the city administrator as the city engineer.

Critical root zone means the area within a radius extending out from the trunk of the tree one foot per each diameter inch of the trunk measured at breast height.

Diameter at breast height (DBH) means the diameter of trunk measured at 42 inches above natural grade.

Protected tree means any tree between the property line and existing or anticipated building setback lines on non-single family residential property with a **caliper of eighteen (18) inches or greater** that is not one of the following species: bois d'arc, thorny honey locust, hackberry, cottonwood, chinaberry, native black willow, native red or white mulberry, or Chinese tallow.

Tree preservation plan means a plan submitted by the owner in a form or manner specified by the city administrator or designee providing the method of protecting trees during construction

that shall include protection details, standards, notes, and construction plans in accordance with generally accepted practices such as those provided in the Urban Forest Technical Manual, on file in the office of the city secretary. Total site area canopy area calculation shall also be included on the plan.

Urban Forest Technical Manual means the standards and specifications based on generally accepted practices developed by the city administrator or designee for sound arboricultural practices, techniques and procedures which shall serve as guidelines for trees regulated by this article, including, but not limited to, tree selection, planting, alteration, treatment, protection, and removal as approved by the city council, maintained by the city secretary and available through the city administrator.

Woodland Tree Stand means an area of contiguous wooded vegetation covering at least two thousand five hundred (2,500) square feet where the branches and leaves of the trees form a canopy over substantially all the area.

Sec. 78-173. TECHNICAL STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

The city administrator is authorized to prepare technical standards and specifications to ensure the proper implementation of the provisions of this article. These can be found in the Urban Forest Technical Manual. In the event of any conflict between the provisions of this article and the provisions of the Urban Forest Technical Manual, the provisions of this article shall control.

Sec. 78-174. APPLICABILITY AND EXCEPTIONS.

- (a) Except as otherwise provided by this section, the requirements of this article are applicable throughout the corporate limits of the city and apply to all types of development or development activity by both public and private entities, including but not limited to:
 - (1) The removal of any protected tree;
 - (2) Clearing of all or a portion of property as a part of the development process;
 - (3) Subdivisions of land for any purpose;
 - (4) Additions to non-residential buildings or parking lots that expand the footprint of the structure by thirty percent (30%) or more, or that add at least three thousand (3,000) square feet of area to the existing structure;
 - (5) Construction of new multi-family or non-residential structures for which a building permit is required; and
 - (6) Construction of new one- or two-family residential structures.
- (b) This article does not apply to:

- (1) A tree removed from a residential lot by or at the direction of the homeowner residing on the property
- (2) Harvesting of timber or forest products for commercial or personal purposes on private property.
- (3) Changes in the use or configuration of existing non-residential buildings or parking lots that does not expand the structure beyond the limits provided in (a)(4) of this section;
- (4) Clearing, maintenance or tree trimming within an easement or right-of-way by a railroad or utility company;
- (5) The construction of streets or highways by or on behalf of a state or local government entity; and
- (6) The removal or trimming of trees or other vegetation within or adjacent to street rights-of-way to conform to traffic safety rules requiring unobstructed views.
- (7) Infill construction of single-family residences on lots in residential subdivisions vested in regulations in effect prior to September 27, 2016 are subject to the requirements of Section 78-177 but are otherwise exempt from the requirements of this article.

Sec. 78-175. MINIMUM TREE CANOPY REQUIRED FOR DEVELOPMENT.

- (a) Property developed for any purpose must meet the minimum tree canopy requirements of this section. Where the canopy of preserved trees is insufficient to meet the required minimum, additional canopy shall be provided by new planting.
- (b) Tree canopy coverage requirements are based on zoning classification. The minimum required tree canopy for development is:
 - (1) 20% of the gross property area in a District B-Commercial zoning district, excluding rights-of-way and easements;
 - (2) 10% of the gross property area in a District ID-Industrial zoning district, excluding rights-of-way and easements;
 - (3) 20% of the gross property area excluding sports fields in a District I-Institutional zoning district;
 - (4) 20% of the gross property area for reserves and designated open space in District R1-Single Family Residential zoning district;
 - (5) 20% of the gross property area excluding rights-of-way and easements in a District R2-Multi Family Residential zoning district.

Sec. 78-176. CANOPY MEASUREMENT.

- (a) The canopy area of a woodland tree stand is the ground area within the smallest perimeter that contains all trees in the tree stand. The tree stand area may be surveyed on the ground or estimated from an aerial photograph depicting existing conditions.
- (b) Individual trees not located within a woodland tree stand are classified by diameter at breast height (DBH) and receive the canopy area credit applicable to their trunk size classification as provided in Table 1. Only healthy trees of a species on the Texas Forest Service list of native and naturalized trees of Texas, excluding those classified as shrubs, shall receive preservation credits.
- (c) The preservation of trees that are visible from the adjoining street is preferred. As a bonus to encourage preservation, any preserved tree or woodland tree stand that is visible from the public street and located within 150 feet of the right of way shall receive a credit equal to 150% of the value in Table 1.

TABLE 1. CANOPY AREA CREDITS FOR INDIVIDUAL TREES

DIAMETER AT BREAST HEIGHT (DBH)	CANOPY CREDIT
At least 3", but less than 8" DBH	1200 square feet
At least 8", but less than 18" DBH	1400 square feet
At least 18", but less than 24" DBH	1700 square feet
Greater than 24" DBH	2000 square feet

Sec. 78-177. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT.

Each building permit for a new one- or two-family dwelling shall require the preservation or planting of at least two trees. At least one tree shall be located in the front yard of the dwelling; have a minimum caliper of two inches; and be classified as a large tree per Table 2 in Section 78-184. The remaining tree on the dwelling property may be placed in the front, rear or side yards of the dwelling; be at least a 30-gallon container size tree; and may be any size classification. No certificate of occupancy shall be issued for any new one- or two-family dwelling until this requirement has been satisfied.

Sec. 78-178. TREE PRESERVATION ADJOINING RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY.

Where non-residential property is developed adjacent to residential zoning districts, trees located within required side and rear yard setbacks classified as protected trees are subject to

mandatory preservation. No permit shall be issued to authorize the removal of any healthy protected tree except where removal is necessary for the construction of infrastructure, driveways, or on-premise advertising signs.

Sec. 78-179. PARKING LOT TREES.

In the case of new parking lots, or additions to existing parking that expand the footprint of the parking lot by more than 30%, sixty (60) square feet of tree canopy must be preserved or planted for each additional parking space. Parking lot trees must be located in the interior of the parking lot or in an area immediately adjacent to the parking lot. For parking lots of 250 spaces or more, at least fifty percent (50%) of the tree canopy must be located within the interior of the parking lot. Only trees of the preferred species listed in Table 2 of Section 78-184 may be used to satisfy the planting requirements of this section; and all such trees must be at least two and a half-inch (2.5") caliper and a minimum of ten (10) feet in height. Additionally, no parking space shall be further than 125 feet away from the trunk of a tree.

Sec. 78-180. PERMIT REQUIRED FOR REMOVAL OF PROTECTED TREE.

A protected tree is any tree between the property line and existing or anticipated building setback lines on non-single family residential property with a **caliper of eighteen (18) inches or greater** that is not one of the following species: bois d'arc, thorny honey locust, hackberry, cottonwood, chinaberry, native black willow, native red or white mulberry, or Chinese tallow. A person shall not cut down or remove any protected tree unless authorized to do so under a permit issued as provided by this article. Only the following permits may be issued to authorize removal of a protected tree:

- (1) A protected tree removal permit;
- (2) A clearing or partial clearing permit issued in conjunction with a subdivision plat, building permit, or other form of development permit that incorporates a tree preservation plan approved under this article.

Sec. 78-181. PROTECTED TREE REMOVAL PERMIT.

- (a) A protected tree removal permit shall be issued to authorize the removal of:
- (1) Any protected tree that is dying or has become a hazard tree;
 - (2) Any protected tree that obstructs the only practicable means of ingress or egress to or from property; or
 - (3) Any other protected tree on previously developed property provided that removal of the protected tree does not reduce the tree canopy below the required minimum tree canopy applicable to the property under Section 78-175.

- (b) A protected tree removed from previously developed property under a permit issued in accordance with this section must be replaced elsewhere upon the property unless the minimum canopy requirements of this article are satisfied without the necessity of replacement.
- (c) A protected tree removal permit may authorize the removal of up to ten (10) specific trees identified in the application and the permit expires thirty (30) days following the date of issuance. The city administrator shall prescribe the form of application for a tree removal permit. An application fee set forth in Appendix B must accompany each application.

Sec. 78-182. PRE-DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND CLEARING PERMITS.

- (a) Except as expressly provided by this chapter, no development shall occur unless the site of the proposed work is covered by an approved tree preservation plan. The location of all proposed buildings and improvements shall be oriented by the applicant, at the applicant's sole discretion, taking into consideration the existing tree stock and other relevant site characteristics.
- (b) The applicant shall propose the location of woodland tree stands or individual trees for which preservation credits are requested. A tree located outside a woodland tree stand shall not receive credit unless the tree has a diameter at breast height (DBH) of at least six (6) inches. The applicant shall consider the preservation of trees in areas visible from abutting streets and public spaces. Preservation credits may be denied for trees located in existing or proposed easements or rights-of-way where there is a reasonable possibility that removal of the tree will be required for utility operations. New tree stock shall be planted where the minimum canopy is not met through preservation alone.
- (c) A clearing permit may be issued to authorize the removal of protected trees in conformity with a tree preservation plan that has been approved in conjunction with the approval or issuance of a subdivision plat, building permit or other form of development permit. Compliance with the tree preservation plan is a condition of the clearing permit. No related building permit and no certificate of occupancy may be issued until the city administrator confirms that the development has been completed in conformity with the tree preservation plan.
- (d) A partial clearing permit may be issued prior to the approval of a tree preservation plan submitted in conjunction with a final plat or development permit application in order to allow pre-development clearing of a portion of the land. An application to obtain a partial clearing permit must include a site plan of the of the property on which the applicant delineates proposed building setback lines that are applicable to the site. The partial clearing permit does not permit clearing activities in areas that are located within these setback lines. Building setback lines on single-family residential lots are not

required to be shown on the site plan and are not subject to protected tree preservation requirements.

Sec. 78-183. - TREE PRESERVATION AND PROTECTION.

- (a) A tree preservation plan must be included with all final plat submittals to plat new subdivisions or developments, and again with all requests for permits for non-single-family residential construction. If the site of development or construction does not contain any protected trees, a verification letter of no protected trees shall be submitted to the city that attests that protected trees are not on the property and that the person making this determination is qualified to do so. Persons who may prepare the tree preservation plan or verification letter include registered surveyors, professional engineers, architects, landscape architects, arborists, or other qualified licensed professional. The letter must contain a statement affirming the author is qualified to prepare such document and listing his state license number or other certificates of documentation.
- (b) The tree preservation plan shall be a scaled diagram overlaying the site plan and drawn to the same scale. Two copies of the plan shall be provided. The plan must include all details required for the preservation of existing trees during construction and for the installation of any new trees necessary to meet canopy area coverage required by this article. The tree preservation plan must include:
 - (1) the proposed location of all easements and setback lines; building setback lines on single-family residential lots are not required to be shown on the tree preservation plan and are not subject to protected tree preservation requirements.
 - (2) the footprint of all proposed buildings, parking lots, and detention ponds;
 - (3) the location, size, and variety of protected trees;
 - (4) the location, size, and variety of each additional tree that will be preserved for credits and the outline of each woodland tree stand to be preserved;
 - (5) the location and variety of each tree to be planted to achieve the required minimum canopy; and
 - (6) any other information required by the city administrator to calculate the required canopy or amount of earned credits.
- (c) Trees may be planted or preserved within storm water detention areas provided that the trees do not interfere with the drainage or substantially impair the storm water detention function.

Sec. 78-184. NEW AND REPLACEMENT TREES.

- (a) Only trees of the preferred species listed in Table 2 of this section are considered acceptable for new and replacement tree planting. Additional tree species may be considered and approved on a case by case basis by the city administrator and such trees will receive a canopy credit applicable to the species class height. At least 20% of new trees must be a minimum of three inches in caliper at planting. The remaining 80% of

required new trees must be a minimum of 2” caliper. Replacement trees on residential lots are exempt from size and species requirements in this section and shall follow sizing requirements in accordance with Section 78-177.

- (b) Not less than twenty-five percent (25%) of new trees planted shall be evergreen.
- (c) Trees planted under or near overhead power lines must be chosen from the Small Tree category of Table 2. Large tree species shall not be planted within thirty (30) feet of overhead power lines. Medium tree species shall not be planted within twenty (20) feet of overhead power lines.

TABLE 2. PREFERRED SPECIES LIST

Tree Species & Height at Maturity		Leaf Type	Canopy Credit
Large Over 40’ tall	Loblolly Pine	evergreen	800 square feet
	Slash Pine	evergreen	
	Water Oak	deciduous	
	Live Oak	evergreen	
	Shumard Red Oak	deciduous	
	Southern Red Oak	deciduous	
	Chinquapin Oak	deciduous	
	Cedar Elm	deciduous	
	Green Ash	deciduous	
	Sweetgum	deciduous	
	American Elm	deciduous	
	Montezuma Cypress	deciduous	
	Bald Cypress	deciduous	
Sycamore	deciduous		
Medium 25’ to 40’ tall	Winged Elm	deciduous	600 square feet
	Chinese Pistache	deciduous	

	Lacebark Elm	deciduous	
	River Birch	deciduous	
	Eastern Red Cedar	evergreen	
Small Less than 25'	Little Gem Magnolia*	evergreen	300 square feet
	Rusty Blackhaw*	deciduous	
	Fringetree*	deciduous	
	Redbud*	deciduous	
	Hophornbeam*	deciduous	
	Japanese Blueberry	evergreen	
	Cherry Laurel	evergreen	

*Denotes only trees suitable for planting under or adjacent to power lines

Sec. 78-185. ACCOMMODATIONS OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS.

- (a) The City Council recognizes that in certain instances the goal of this article must be balanced against potentially conflicting objectives arising from other development regulations. The city administrator may modify or waive the application of development standards as provided in this section when the city administrator determines that modification will facilitate the tree preservation requirements of this article and will not substantially increase the risk of unsafe traffic conditions or congestion, inconvenience to pedestrians, or flooding.
- (b) Up to fifteen percent (15%) of required parking spaces may be waived if compliance with the canopy requirements cannot otherwise be achieved and if the reduction in parking area results in an equivalent increase in the area of preserved canopy.
- (c) Sidewalks may be relocated, reduced in width or otherwise modified, where the application of sidewalk standards would otherwise conflict with tree preservation and canopy objections.
- (d) The city administrator shall consider the effect on site drainage of low impact development strategies incorporating tree preservation and tree planting and, guided by

generally accepted engineering standards and practices, may approve offsetting reductions to the size of onsite stormwater detention facilities.

Sec. 78-186. PROTECTION OF CRITICAL ROOT ZONE DURING CONSTRUCTION.

- (a) A maximum of 30% of the area within the critical root zone of a protected tree shall be encroached with temporary or permanent improvements and the remaining area shall be kept free of improvements and be protected during construction.
- (b) For individual trees or woodland tree stands within 50 feet of a construction area, the contractor shall construct a protective fence with a minimum height of four (4) feet that encircles the critical root zone area prior to development activities. Protective fencing must be made of orange plastic mesh net with t-posts, including a top rail or other type of support. Protective fencing shall remain in place through the completion of development activities.
- (c) The following activities within the critical root zone are prohibited:
 - (1) No cutting, filling, trenching, or other disturbance of the soil is permitted unless otherwise authorized by this article and the zone shall be maintained at natural grade;
 - (2) No construction or waste materials shall be placed or stored within the zone;
 - (3) No harmful liquids shall be allowed to flow into the zone, including without limitation, vehicle or equipment wash water, paint, oil, solvents, asphalt, concrete, mortar or other materials;
 - (4) No vehicle or equipment traffic parking shall be allowed within the zone; and
 - (5) No signs, wires or other attachments, other than those of a protective nature, shall be attached to any protected tree.
 - (6) Irrigation trenching within the critical root zone shall be minimized and placed radially to the tree trunk in a manner that minimizes damage to the roots. All irrigation trenching within the critical root zone shall be hand work with no roots over one-inch diameter being cut.

Sec. 78-187. POST-DEVELOPMENT MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT.

- (a) Protected trees, parking lot trees, and replacement or mitigation trees must be maintained in a healthy condition for at least one year following the issue of a certificate of occupancy. The property owner is responsible for irrigating, fertilizing, pruning, and other maintenance of such trees as needed. Preserved or planted trees that die within the maintenance period must be replaced within 90 days with new trees meeting the requirements of Section 78-184. Planted trees that die during the maintenance period must be replaced with new trees having the total canopy value that is not less than the canopy of the tree to be replaced. Replacement trees planted to satisfy the requirements

of this section are subject to a one-year maintenance period and must be replaced if they fail to survive the extended maintenance period.

- (b) Trees on residential lots are not subject to the one-year maintenance period established by this section. A homeowner is not required to replace a lot tree that dies or at the direction of the homeowner.
- (c) No person, or company directly or indirectly, shall cut down, destroy, remove or move, or effectively destroy through damaging, any protected tree regardless of whether the protected tree is on private property or the abutting public right-of-way with the following exceptions:
 - (1) During a period of emergency, such as a tornado, storm, flood or other act of God, the requirements of this article may be waived as may be deemed necessary by the city's designated emergency management coordinator (EMC) or, if unavailable, by the EMC equivalent from the federal, state or county emergency management agencies.
 - (2) If any protected tree is determined to be in a hazardous or dangerous condition so as to endanger the public health, welfare or safety, and requires immediate remove without delay, authorization for removal may be given by the city emergency management coordinator or other designee of the city, and such a protected tree may then be removed without obtaining a written permit as required in this chapter and the fees, restitution, and penalties will not apply. Canopy coverage requirements will not be waived or altered as a result of this provision, and tree replacement shall be required if applicable.
- (d) Dead trees may be removed at any time and shall be considered in the tree preservation plan. This shall not require city approval under this article.
- (e) Any tree may be reasonably pruned for aesthetic, maintenance, disease control, or safety reasons. This shall not require city approval.
- (f) No protected tree shall be pruned in a manner that significantly disfigures the tree or in a manner that would reasonably lead to the death of the tree.
- (g) Trees which are to be removed for disease or safety reasons shall be approved by the city prior to cutting. Factors to be considered include, but are not limited to, the overall health of the tree, the potential for adverse impacts of both leaving and removing the tree, and aesthetic value.

Sec. 78-188. VARIANCE PROCEDURE.

- (a) The city administrator may grant a variance to the requirements of this article where literal enforcement will result in unnecessary hardship. A variance shall not be granted unless:

- (1) The variance is not contrary to public interest;
 - (2) The variance will be in harmony with the spirit and purpose of this article;
 - (3) The variance will not substantially weaken the general purposes of the regulations herein established for the protection of trees and the promotion of tree canopy; and
 - (4) The variance granted is limited in scope to that relief which is necessary to relieve the hardship condition.
- (b) All variance requests must be made in writing to the city administrator and must include the subject of the requested variance and the justification for granting the variance, including a description of the hardship condition that will result if the requested relief is not granted. The applicant has the burden of demonstrating that sufficient evidence exists for granting the variance. The city administrator may deny or grant the variance as requested or may allow an alternate form of relief. The city administrator shall issue a decision in writing not later than ten (10) business days following the date the variance request is received.
- (c) An applicant who disputes the decision of the city administrator may appeal the variance decision to the municipal planning and zoning commission. Any appeal must be made in writing and must be filed with the city administrator within ten (10) days following the date of the initial written decision. The city administrator shall refer the appeal to the planning commission and the decision of the planning commission shall be final.

Sec. 78-189. MITIGATION PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF PRESERVATION OR PLANTING.

- (a) An applicant may seek a variance as to all or a portion of the tree preservation or planting requirements upon the condition that the applicant pay mitigation fees in lieu of preservation or planting. An applicant for a variance bears the burden of demonstrating that application of the preservation or planting requirement will result in unnecessary hardship.
- (b) Mitigation fees authorized by this section shall be payable at the rate of \$1.50 per square foot of additional canopy necessary to achieve the coverage applicable to the property after allowance for all other credits.

Sec. 78-190. TREE MITIGATION FUND.

- (a) The city administrator shall establish a dedicated account to be known as the Tree Mitigation Fund. Mitigation fees paid as provided by section 78-189 of this article shall be recorded for the benefit of the fund and accounted for in a manner that distinguishes

such funds from other general funds of the city. The balance of such fund remaining at the each of each fiscal year shall be appropriated as the beginning balance of the fund for the following fiscal year. The assets of the fund may be used as provided by this section and for no other purpose.

- (b) The assets of the fund shall be expended under the direction of the city administrator and may be used to purchase and plant new trees in public parks, parkways, medians and rights-of-way of public streets and upon the grounds of other public property of the city. Planting costs payable from the fund include the installation of related irrigation equipment and other measures necessary to the protection and subsequent maintenance of new trees for a period of up to three years following planting. An amount not to exceed 20% of the fund balance at the beginning of each fiscal year may be expended to promote public awareness of the objectives of this article, including Earth Day or Arbor Day programs for the distribution of sapling trees to the general public.

Sec. 78-191. PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION.

- (a) Any person, firm or corporation that violates a provision of this article shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof may be fined in any amount not exceeding five hundred dollars (\$500). In cases of offenses involving the illegal removal of trees, the removal of each tree constitutes a separate offense. In cases of continuing violation, each separate day that a violation continues constitutes a separate offense.
- (b) In addition to any criminal penalties imposed in paragraph (a) above, the city may seek civil injunctive relief or other appropriate relief in district court as authorized by law.

Sec. 78-192. FEES.

Appendix A contains a list of fees relating to tree preservation plans as currently established or as hereafter adopted by resolution of the city council from time to time and is available for review in the office of the city secretary.

Sec. 78-193 — 78-195. RESERVED.

SECTION TWO: SAVING/ REPEALING CLAUSE

City Ordinance No. 2016-20, dated September 27, 2016 is hereby repealed. All other ordinances shall remain in full force and effect, save and except as amended by this or any other Ordinance. All provisions of any ordinance in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed; but such repeal shall not abate any pending prosecution for violation of the repealed Ordinance, nor shall the repeal prevent a prosecution from being commenced for any violation if occurring prior to the repeal of the Ordinance.

SECTION THREE: SEVERABILITY

Should any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance be declared unconstitutional or invalid by a court or competent jurisdiction, it is expressly provided that any and all remaining portions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed this Ordinance, and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, and phrases be declared unconstitutional or invalid.

SECTION FOUR: TEXAS OPEN MEETINGS ACT

The City Council hereby officially finds and determines that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that the public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code. Notice was also provided as required by Chapter 52 of the Texas Local Government Code.

SECTION FIVE: EFFECTIVE DATE UPON PUBLICATION

The provisions of this Ordinance will become effective immediately upon adoption by the City Council and publication as provided by law. It is the intent of the Council that the Ordinance apply to every property within the City on which it may apply without violating and state or federal law.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY,
TEXAS ON THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2019.

THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS

Sara Countryman, Mayor

ATTEST:

Susan Hensley, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Larry L. Foerster, City Attorney

Montgomery City Council
AGENDA REPORT

Meeting Date: June 25, 2019	Budgeted Amount:
Department: Administration	
Prepared By: Jack Yates	Exhibits: Memo from City Engineer, Encroachment Agreement
Date Prepared: June 17, 2019	

Subject

This is to allow Blue-Wave Carwash to place a sign in the utility easement of the City.

Discussion

The Engineers memo gives the reasons for the need for the Encroachment Agreement.

The agreement provides that if the utility need to be worked on that there is no cost to the city regarding removal or re-placement of the sign should it be necessary to remove due to utility repair.

Recommendation

Motion to approve the Encroachment Agreement as presented.

Approved By

Jack Yates		Date: June 17, 2019
Richard Tramm City Administrator		Date: June 19, 2019



Sign Permit Application

Public Works and
Community Development
Department

City of Montgomery, Texas
101 Old Plantersville Road
Montgomery, Texas 77356
www.montgomerytexas.gov

* SIGN PERMIT APPLICATION EXPIRES IN 6 MONTHS (180 DAYS) NON-TRANSFERABLE*

TEMPORARY SIGN?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
PERMANENT SIGN?	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Pre-Existing OR New Sign?	Pre-Existing <input type="checkbox"/>	New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Permit #:

Date: 6 / 4 / 2019

JOB ADDRESS: 20210 Eva St.	BUSINESS NAME: Blue Wave Express Car Wash
BUSINESS OWNER: Neil Horne	MAILING ADDRESS: 361 3rd St. Suite A San Rafael, C 94901
APPLICANT: Comet Signs LLC	MAILING ADDRESS: 2703 W. Mockingbird Ln.
	TELEPHONE: 281-652-5455
	TELEPHONE: 469-524-0303

CONTRACTOR LICENSE # (if electrical):

IS THE SIGN IN THE HISTORIC PRESERVATION DISTRICT?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	IS THE SIGN ILLUMINATED?	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
--	------------------------------	--	--------------------------	---	-----------------------------

SIGN PLACEMENT: Sign to be installed on the south end of the property facing Eva St.	VALUATION: \$5,204.00
---	---------------------------------

SIGN DESIGN & COLOR SCHEME: Monument sign with a masonry base	
---	--

SIGN TYPE	SIGN DIMENSIONS	
FREESTANDING MONUMENT SIGN Monument Sign	SIGN HEIGHT	9 ft. 5 in.
BUILDING WALL SIGN	SIGN WIDTH	10 ft. 6 1/2 in.
BANNER	TOTAL SQ FT	99.27 sq. ft.
OTHER	SET BACK	8 ft.
	BUILDING/LOT LINEAR FOOTAGE	80 ft. 6 in.

I hereby certify that I have read and examined this application and know the same to be true and correct. All provisions of law and ordinances governing this type of work will be complied with whether or not specified herein. The granting of a permit does not presume to give authority to violate or cancel the provisions of any state or local law office regulating construction or the performance of construction.

NAME of Property Owner or Agent:	SIGNATURE of Property Owner or Agent:
----------------------------------	---------------------------------------

OFFICE USE ONLY

APPROVED BY:	TOTAL FEE: \$
--------------	---------------

COMMENTS:	
-----------	--

**AUTHORIZED AGENT FORM
SIGN PERMITS**

Date: 5/2/2019

To whom it may concern,

I Richard Lilley, am the *(Please Print)*

(Check one)

Owner

Authorized Agent of the Owner for

20210 Eva St.

(Address of Property)

Comet Signs LLC is creating an application for a sign permit on our behalf. I authorize Comet Signs LLC to act on my behalf and take all necessary actions for processing and securing of the sign permit for location

20210 Eva St.

(Address of Property)

The sign contractor is also authorized to make any changes necessary to comply with the City Ordinance. I understand that, as property owner, I am not relinquishing any of my ultimate responsibility of compliance with the City's sign regulations.



(Owner or Authorized Agent)

Date: 5/10/19	City, State: Montgomery, TX	SHEET: 1 OF 3
Client: Comet Signs, LLC	Overall Height: 9'-5"	Sean M. McFarland
Sign: Blue Wave Express Car Wash #19-1523	Wind Speed 125 mph	McFarland Engineering

Sign Description	20210 Eva St	Table of Contents
# Columns: 1		Content:
ME Job: 44294	ULTIMATE LOADS	Design Loads. 1
	42 KSI STEEL PIPE	Support Design. 1-2
Height: 9'-5"		General Notes. 3
Width: 10'-7"		

Structural Variables and Code Loading Specifications

Cabinet Type:	Miscellaneous	Code:	2015 IBC
Structural Section:	Steel Pipe - 42000psi	Wind Speed:	125
Number of Zones:	2	Wind Exposure:	C

Wind Loads Per ASCE 7-10

Sign Sections:

Zone	Cabinet Wt. Per Sq. Ft.	Weight	Transition (Y or N)
1	20	28.6 #/FT	
2	35	28.6 #/FT	y
3	0		
4	0		
5	0		
6	0		
7	0		
8	0		

DocuSigned by:
Sean McFarland
 1BDD4704DCE5405...
 State License: Texas - 88579

Geometry:

Zone	Top Elevation	Height	* Approx. Width	Pressure	Force	Approx. Weight
1	9.42 FT	7.84 FT	10.58 FT *	31.88 PSF	2.64 K	1,883 #
2	1.58 FT	1.58 FT	10.58 FT *	30.19 PSF	0.50 K	630 #

Total Wind Force = 3.15 K 2,513 #

Date:	5/10/19	City, State:	Montgomery, TX	SHEET:	2 OF 3
Client:	Comet Signs, LLC	Overall Height:	9'-5"	Sean M. McFarland	
Sign:	Blue Wave Express Car Wash #19-1523	Wind Speed	125 mph	McFarland Engineering	

20210 Eva St

ME Job: 44294

Moments at Transitions:

Zone	Lateral Force	2 Mom. Arm
1	2.64 K	5.50 FT
2	0.50 K	0.79 FT

14.94 K-FT

Section Properties: 6.47 IN³

Structural Sections to be used:

Zone	Option	Pipe Dim.	Wall t.	Weight	Sxx	d/t	Sxx Req'd
2	Pipe	8.63 IN	0.322 IN	28.6 #/FT	15.79 IN ³	26.79	6.47 IN ³
	OPTION	6.63 IN	0.280 IN	19.0 #/FT	7.98 IN ³	23.66	

Structure Required

# Req'd	Size	Wall Thickness
1	8.63 IN	0.322 IN

Date: 5/10/19	City, State: Montgomery, TX	SHEET: 3 OF 3
Client: Comet Signs, LLC	Overall Height: 9'-5"	Sean M. McFarland
Sign: Blue Wave Express Car Wash #19-1523	Wind Speed 125 mph	McFarland Engineering

20210 Eva St

ME Job: 44294

Pier Footing

Pier Footing Design:

Select the footing and soil type:

$$d = A / 2 * (1 + (1 + (4.36 * h) / A)^{1/2})$$

where $A = (2.34 * P) / (S1 * b)$

Footing:	Round
Vert. Soil Bearing (psf):	1500
Lat. Soil Bearing (psf):	150

Mmax =	14,944 #-FT
Pmax (Lateral) =	3,149 #
LSBP =	150 PCF
S1 =	785 PCF X d
d =	2.000 FT <i>For use with Round Footing</i>
A =	4.69 FT^2
h =	4.745 FT
d =	7.805 FT

USE: 2.00 FT. RND. X 8.00 FT DEEP PIER w/ 5" SLAB w/ #4's

Soil Bearing Check:

DLmax =	2,513 LBS
Area of Footing =	3.14 FT^2
Actural SBP =	800 PSF
Allowable SBP =	2,100 PSF (Includes code allowed 20% increase for every foot of footing below 12" into natural grade.)

800 PSF < 2,100 PSF THEREFORE OK

General Notes

- Contractor shall verify all dimensions and conditions on job site
- Structural steel pipe shall conform to ASTM A53 grade B type E or S, Fy=35 ksi min.
- Structural steel tube shall conform to ASTM A500 grade B, Fy=46 ksi min.
- Structural steel shapes and plates shall conform to ASTM A36.
- Welding shall conform to AISC specs or local codes and performed by certified welder using arc process E70XX electrodes.
- Isolate Aluminum from Steel
- All bolt holes to be drilled or punched.
- 2500 psi (min) 28-day Concrete Compressive Strength
- All electrical work to conform to the requirements of UL48 and section 600 of NEC.
- UL and Data labels required
- Sign to be a minimum of 6-ft horizontal & 12-ft vertical from high voltage wires.
- If there is no stub pipe to be used in the top cabinet, the supporting member immediately below the stub pipe shown can be extended to the top of the uppermost cabinet.
- All Pipe sizes shown are minimum sizes. Pipe with a larger diameter and/or greater Sxx may be substituted
- All structural lengths required are approximations only. Actual length may vary slightly depending on sign cabinet conditions.

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF MONTOMERY

**SECOND ENCROACHMENT AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT
FOR MONUMENT SIGNAGE**

THIS AGREEMENT is made this ____ day of _____, 2019, between the **CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS** (CITY) and **BW MONTGOMERY INVESTMENT, LLC**, a Texas limited liability company (OWNER).

RECITALS

OWNER is the owner of certain property (PROPERTY) located in the City of Montgomery, Texas at 20210 Eva Street which is being developed by OWNER for a new BlueWave Express Car Wash.

The Property is a 0.82-acre tract of land in the John Corner Survey, A-8, in Montgomery County, Texas, as more particularly described in the plat attached hereto as Exhibit "A."

OWNER and CITY on April 10, 2018 entered into an Encroachment and Maintenance Agreement by which CITY permitted OWNER to install a storm drainage pipe within the existing CITY 26-foot public utility easement and across existing public water and sanitary sewer lines on the Property, subject to certain terms and conditions set out therein.

OWNER now requests permission from the CITY to install a monument sign in the same existing CITY 26-foot public easement.

OWNER has agreed that the placement of such a monument sign shall not conflict with the location of the CITY public utilities in the easement and that Owner shall regularly maintain the Owner's monument sign at its sole expense.

CITY and OWNER agree that CITY may in the future need to make major utility repairs in the 26-foot public utility easement on the Property.

If future major repairs to the CITY's public utilities are required by CITY, the OWNER's private monument sign may need to be relocated or disturbed in order for CITY to perform the necessary repairs.

The monument sign shall be the property of OWNER and shall be maintained by OWNER. OWNER agrees that CITY shall not incur the expense of maintaining such or removing or replacing the sign when any repair work is complete.

CITY has agreed to the proposed plat of the Property and OWNER'S installation of the monument sign on and along the public utility easement, subject to the above recitals and the following terms and conditions agreed by OWNER.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it mutually agreed by OWNER and CITY as follows:

1. Consent to Encroachment. Subject to the above recitals and the terms of this Agreement, CITY hereby consents and allows OWNER to enter upon the above-described CITY public utility easement on the Property for the purpose of installing, placing and maintaining the above-described monument sign within the CITY public utility easement.

2. Term. This Agreement shall have an indefinite term and shall run with the Property until the CITY and the OWNER, or its successors and assigns, agree to terminate this Agreement.

3. Conditions.

a. Prior to any construction in or along the CITY public utility easement on the Property, OWNER shall obtain all licenses or permits necessary to install and construct the OWNER'S monument sign or any other improvements on the Property.

b. OWNER shall be solely responsible for the normal maintenance of the private monument sign on the Property and shall maintain it to avoid any damage to or interference with the CITY facilities, other public utilities or the general right of CITY to utilize the easement for its intended purpose.

CITY shall be responsible for major repairs to the public utility easement (i.e., any work other than the normal maintenance required by OWNER.)

- c. CITY shall not be responsible to OWNER, its successors, assigns, or any other party for damages to OWNER'S monument sign or other improvements on or along the CITY public utility easement on the Property. CITY may, at any time upon reasonable notice, require the relocation of the monument sign along the public utility easement for the purpose of allowing CITY to make repairs to its public utilities. OWNER shall relocate such improvements promptly at its sole expense and shall not be entitled to compensation or damages of any kind.
- d. OWNER shall notify the City in writing of any change in ownership of the Property.

4. Notices. Any notice required or permitted under this Agreement shall be deemed sufficient if delivered in hand or by First Class US Mail addressed to the parties as follows:

CITY

City of Montgomery
ATTN: City Administrator
101 Old Plantersville Road
Montgomery, Texas 77356

OWNER

BW Montgomery Investment, LLC
ATTN: Stratt Poland
361 3rd Street, Suite A
San Rafael, California 94901

Copy to: Baker Monroe PLLC
1300 S University, Suite 318
Fort Worth, Texas 75107
ATTN: J. Cody Acuff

5. **Indemnity.** OWNER shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless CITY, its elected officials, officers and employees, from any claims, suits, causes of action, costs or damages arising from OWNER'S action or inaction relating to maintenance of the public utility easement by CITY or any improvements by OWNER on or along the public utility easement on the Property.

6. Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties hereto. No promise, representation, warranty or covenant not included in this Agreement has been or is relied on by any party hereto.

7. Construction and Venue. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. Exclusive venue over any claim or cause of action arising hereunder shall be in the courts of Montgomery County, Texas.

8. Agreement a Covenant Running With the Land. This Agreement shall be recorded in the Real Property Records of Montgomery County, Texas and shall be a covenant running with the OWNER'S land and binding upon the OWNER'S successors and assigns.

CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS

By: _____
Sara Countryman, Mayor

ATTEST:

Susan Hensley City Secretary

State of Texas §
 §
County of Montgomery §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 2019 by SARA COUNTRYMAN, mayor of and acting in behalf of the City of Montgomery, Texas.

Notary Public, State of Texas

BW MONTGOMERY INVESTMENT, LLC

By: _____

Name: Stratton Poland

Title: Manager

State of _____ §

§

County of _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____,
2019 by STRATTON POLAND, acting under the authority of BW MONTGOMERY
INVESTMENT, LLC, a Texas limited liability company.

Notary Public, State of _____

After Recording Return to:

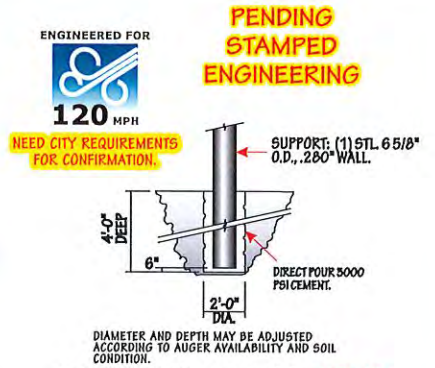
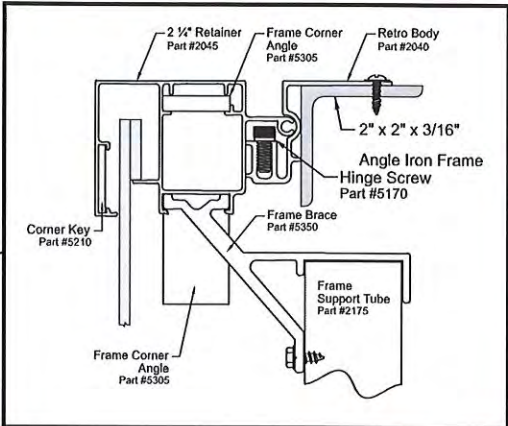
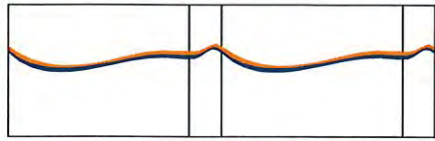
Susan Hensley City Secretary
City of Montgomery, Texas
101 Old Plantersville Road
Montgomery, Texas 77356

ART SHOWN IS LOW-RES - FOR PRESENTATION PURPOSE ONLY. USE HI-RES ART FOR PRODUCTION.

***WHITE LED ILLUMINATION.**

M=MONUMENT SIGNAGE FINAL SIGNAGE

- A** CABINET: ALUMINUM CONSTRUCTION; DIGITALLY-PRINTED POLYCARBONATE FACES; P-LED D/S TAP OUT STIK INTERNALLY LED ILLUMINATION; APPLIED VINYL ON RETURNS FOR SMOOTH WRAP EFFECT.
- B** ALUMINUM SPACER - INSET 3" ON PERIMETER.
- C** SUPPORT.
- D** FOOTING.
- E** PAD - BY OTHERS.



99,265 SQ. FT. D/F MONUMENT SIGN

SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"

FOOTINGS DETAIL SCALE: N.T.S. QTY: (1)

M80

- 1** TRANSLUCENT VINYL 3M "BLUE" # 3630-36. * PRINT: PMS 281.
- 2** TRANSLUCENT VINYL 3M "TANGIERINE" # 3630-84. * PRINT: PMS 151.
- 3** TRANSLUCENT VINYL 3M "WHITE" # 3630-20. * OPAQUE VINYL 3M "WHITE" # 7725-10. * PRINT: WHITE. * PRINT: AKZO-NOBEL HIGH-STRENGTH WHITE - Q120.
- 4** TRANSLUCENT VINYL 3M "EUROPEAN BLUE" # 3630-147. * PRINT: PMS 2926.
- 5** TRANSLUCENT VINYL 3M "PROCESSED BLUE" # 337. * PRINT: PMS 3005. * WRISCO PFS1 BLUE.
- 6** N/A.
- 7** STAINED & FINISHED TO MATCH WOOD ON BUILDING.
- 8** *SWWRDY 6127 - MATT FINISH.
- 9** *BASE - AUSTIN LIMESTONE - BY OTHERS.

Color description is for reference only. Samples provided upon request after order placement.

Job Name:

Proposal Drawing
 Final Drawing

Client: BlueWave Express Car Wash	Designer: Jay Yoo
Location: 20210 Eva Street Montgomery, Texas 77356	File Name: 19-1523 R6 BlueWave-Montgomery-PKG FINAL.cdr
Salesperson: James Chappel	Proposal #: 40754
Prj. Mngnr.: Michelle Corbin	Job #: 19-1523
Date: 05/17/2018	

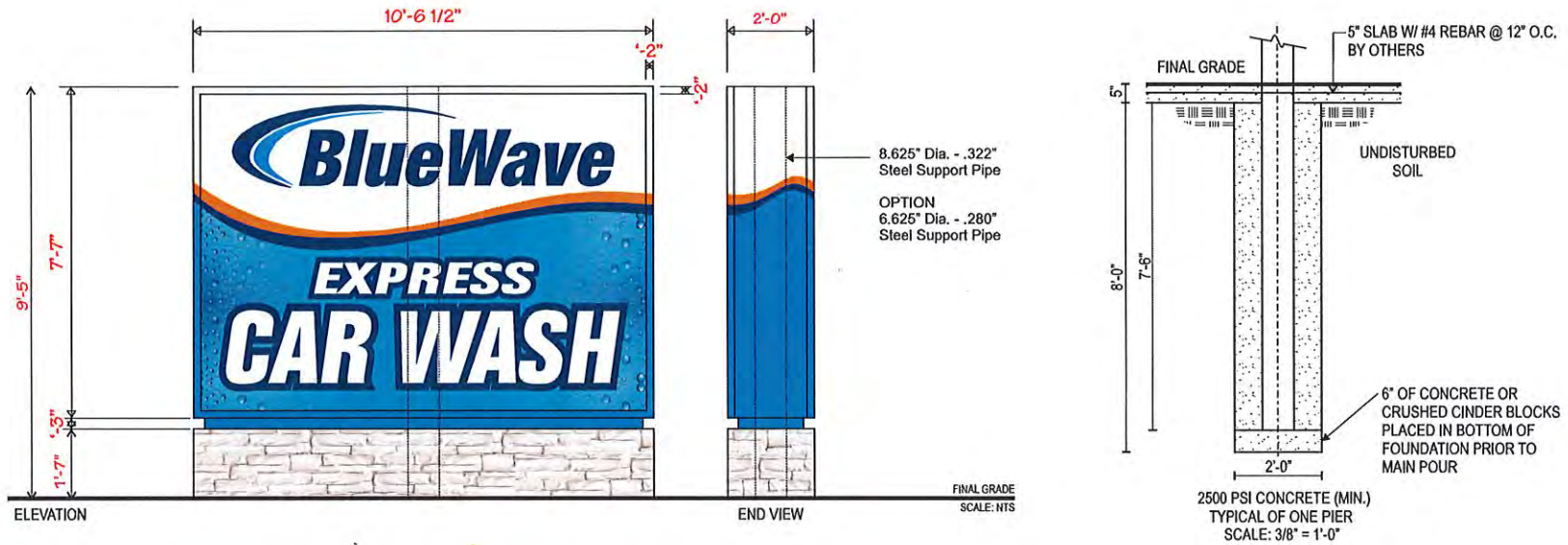
R1/5.30.18/JY: P80 to M80, Added street name & GD4 on site map+VAD qty.
R2/5.31.18/JY: Del. GD4+moved up SR on pg2.
R3/10.31.18/JY: Updated Graphic on ADV1, ADV2, PSS & OWV1+Updated graphic and qty on VAD.
R4/03.14.19/BB: Revised to PM redlines.
R5/3.14.19/DG: Revised "OWV" TO "Bonus Card".
R6/05.02.19/JH: Reduced size of monument.

License #: 18010

THIS DRAWING IS THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COMET SIGNS, LLC. ANY USE OR REPRODUCTION OF THIS DRAWING WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION FROM COMET SIGNS, LLC IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. OWNERSHIP AND COPYRIGHT IS RETAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH U.S. AND INTERNATIONAL TRADEMARK/COPYRIGHT LAWS.

<p>Corporate Office 235 West Turbo San Antonio, TX 78216 Ph.: (210) 341-7244</p> <p>Dallas / Ft. Worth Branch 2703 W. Mockingbird Ln. #100 Dallas, TX 75235 Ph.: (972) 870-1694</p>	<p>Houston Branch 2806 Greenhouse Rd. Houston, TX 77084 Ph.: (281) 492-6581</p> <p>Austin Branch 2457 B. Loop 4, Bldg. 1B Austin, TX 78710 Ph.: (512) 878-2900</p>
---	--

ME #: 44294



McFarland Engineering
 464 N. Hickenloack Dr.
 Advance, NC 27006

Structural Sign Design & Engineering Services

Ph: (281) 813-7439
 Email: sean@signstructures.com
 Web: www.signstructures.com

BLUE WAVE EXPRESS CAR WASH 19-1523

Address: 20210 EVA ST
 City/State: MONTGOMERY, TX

Client: COMET SIGNS, LLC

ENGINEERING OF VERTICAL SUPPORT AND FOUNDATION ONLY. NO CABINET ENGINEERING PROVIDED OR IMPLIED.

Initial Drawing: _____ (44294) AB

DocuSigned by:
 Sean McFarland

STATE OF TEXAS
 SEAN M. McFARLAND
 88579
 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

18DD4704DCE5405...

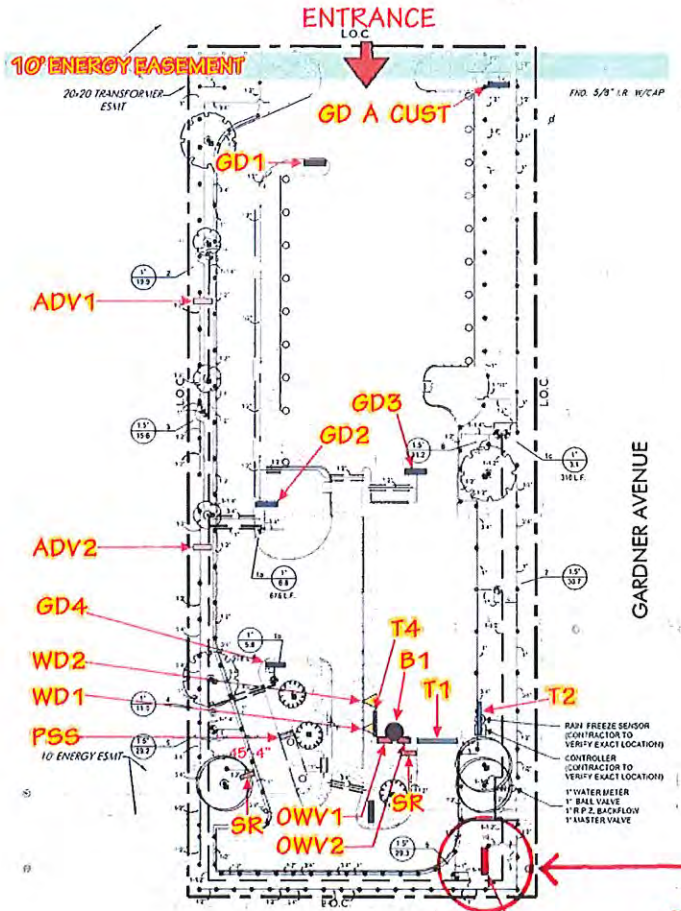
The electronic seal appearing on this document was authorized by Sean M. McFarland, PE on May 10, 2019.

Date: 5-10-2019
 Sheet #: 1 OF 1

NC Firm Registration: F-1136
 Texas Expiration Date: 03/30/2019
 Texas Firm Registration: F-6996



SCALE: 3/128" = 1'-0"



EVA STREET

GARDNER AVENUE

MBO
MONUMENT SIGN
8'-0" SETBACK FROM P/L

(A)

WS		WALL SIGN
GD		DIRECTIONAL SIGNS
WD		WALL DIRECTIONAL SIGNS; I.E., RESTROOM/CUSTOMER CARE/VENDING, ETC.
PSS		PAY STATION SIGN
SR		SAFETY RULES SIGNS
OWV		DOOR/WINDOW VINYL
ADV		FREE-STANDING ADVERTISING SIGNS
VAD		V-SHAPE ADVERTISING SIGNS
B		WALL BANNERS
M		MONUMENT SIGNS
P		PYLON SIGNS
TS		TENANT SIGNAGE

MONUMENT SIGN LOCATION

Job Name:
BlueWave EXPRESS CAR WASH
 Proposal Drawing
 Final Drawing

Client: BlueWave Express Car Wash
Location:
20210 Eva Street
Montgomery, Texas 77356
Salesperson: James Chappel
Prj. Mngn.: Michelle Corbin
Date: 05/17/2018

Designer: Jay Yoo
File Name: 19-1523 R7 BlueWave-Montgomery-PKG FINAL.cdr
Proposal #: 40754
Job #: 19-1523

R1/5.30.18/JY: P80 to M80, Added street name & GD4 on site msp+VAD qty.
R2/5.31.18/JY: Del. GD4 moved up SR on pg2.
R3/10.31.18/JY: Updated Graphic on ADV1, ADV2, PSS & OWV1+Updated graphic and qty on VAD.
R4/03.14.19/BB: Revised to PH redlines.
R5/3.14.19/DG: Revised "OWV" TO "Bonus Card".
R6/05.02.19/JH: Reduced size of monument.
R6/5.30.19/DG: Sign "M80"; revised placement.

Comet SIGNS
License #: 18010
THIS DRAWING IS THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COMET SIGNS, LLC AND USE OR REPRODUCTION OF THIS DRAWING WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION FROM COMET SIGNS, LLC IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. OWNERSHIP AND COPYRIGHT IS RETAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH U.S. AND INTERNATIONAL TRADEMARK, COPYRIGHT LAWS.

Corporate Office
San Antonio
835 West Turbo
San Antonio, TX 78218
Ph.: (210) 341-7844
Dallas / Ft. Worth Branch
2703 W. Mockingbird Ln. #100
Dallas, TX 75235
Ph.: (972) 870-1884

Houston Branch
2805 Greenhouse Rd.
Houston, TX 77084
Ph.: (281) 492-6581
Austin Branch
2457 S. Loop 4, Bldg. 1B
Auda, TX 78610
Ph.: (512) 872-2800

Montgomery City Council
AGENDA REPORT

Meeting Date: June 25, 2019	Budgeted Amount:
Department: Administration	
Prepared By: Jack Yates	Exhibits: City Engineer memo
Date Prepared: June 20, 2019	

Subject

This regards the Atkins Creek repairs. The City recently opened bids for the second bidding for this work-- that is primarily being funded by FEMA.

Discussion

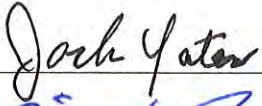
As the memo reads; the estimated construction cost is \$277,300 and the bid amount was \$489,045.40.

The City Engineer proposes a modification to the side slopes with minimal risk of increasing future failure to the slopes. He believes by making this modification, and re-bidding the project will result in an affordable project.

Recommendation

Motion to reject the bid as presented and to re-bid the project as modified.

Approved By

Jack Yates		Date: June 20, 2019
Richard Tramm		Date:



June 20, 2019

The Honorable Mayor and City Council
 City of Montgomery
 101 Old Plantersville Road
 Montgomery, Texas 77316

Re: Bid Results
 FEMA – Atkins Creek Water, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Repairs

Dear Mayor and Council:

As you are aware, on June 4, 2019 we received bids for the FEMA – Atkins Creek Water, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Repairs project (the “project”). Only one bid was received from Solid Bridge Construction, LLC (“SBC”) in the amount of \$489,045.40. The estimated construction cost for the project was \$277,300.00. Below is a comparison of the estimated construction cost versus the bid amount:

	Estimated Construction Cost	Bid Amount	Difference
FEMA Share (90%)	\$249,570.00	\$440,140.86	+\$190,570.86
City Share (10%)	\$27,730.00	\$48,904.54	+\$21,174.54
Total	\$277,300.00	\$489,045.40	+\$211,745.40

Due to the substantial difference between our original construction cost estimate and the actual bid, we have value engineered the project to see what changes could be made to the scope of the project to reduce cost and not sacrifice the ultimate quality of the project. We determined that the amount of modification to the surrounding side slopes and armoring of the same can be reduced with minimal risk of increasing the likelihood of a future failure. Additionally, there is future channel rehabilitation needed to restore the channel in its entirety which will likely yield a more cost effective unit rate for the modifications and stabilization of the channel. Below is a summary of the estimated project cost with the modified scope and using the unit prices provided in the SBC bid:

	Original Bid Amount	Estimated Revised Bid Amount	Difference
FEMA Share (90%)	\$440,140.86	\$236,781.36	-\$203,359.50
City Share (10%)	\$48,904.54	\$26,309.04	-\$22,595.50
Total	\$489,045.40	\$263,090.40	-\$225,955.00

We’ve asked SBC if they would consider rebidding the project if we re-advertised the project with the modified scope and SBC advised us that they would have interest in rebidding. Therefore, we recommend re-advertising the project with modifications to the quantities and scope discussed above. It is important to note that there is no guarantee that SBC will bid on the project again or that their unit prices will not change.

Assuming Council agrees to re-advertise the project for bids, we plan to present the revised bids at the July 23, 2019 meeting of the City Council.

As always, should you have any questions or need any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact Katherine Vu or myself.

Sincerely,



Chris Roznovsky, PE
Engineer for the City

CVR/

\\\\jonescarter.corp\cfs\Projects\W5841\W5841-0038-00 FEMA Atkins Creek Water, Sanitary Sewer, \Project Management\Re-Advertisement\MEMO to Council RE FEMA - Atkins Creek Modification in Quantities.doc

Enc:

cc: Mr. Richard Tramm – City of Montgomery, City Administrator
Ms. Susan Hensley – City of Montgomery, City Secretary
Mr. Larry Foerster – Darden, Fowler & Creighton, LLP, City Attorney
Mr. Mike Muckleroy – City of Montgomery, Director of Public Works

Montgomery City Council
AGENDA REPORT

Meeting Date: June 25, 2019	Budgeted Amount:
Department: Administration	
Prepared By: Jack Yates	Exhibits: Memo from Jack Yates
Date Prepared: June 17, 2019	

Subject

This is meant as a first general discussion regarding how to fund several upcoming large projects needed for the general purposes of the city--- not water or sewer.

Discussion

There are several pending projects that have been pending for the last two or three years that need funding over the next year. These are general purposes needs of the city to be paid for by revenues of the General Fund. The projects listed in the memo from Jack Yates are probably not what will ultimately be the projects but are listed as an example and starting point for discussions.

The borrowing is necessary because the General Fund balance has stayed steady through the last several growth years. So, while services growth in the city has been able to be funded by sales tax and property tax growth-- there has not been additional annual income in the budget for making major improvements for general purpose improvements.

The borrowing does not have to be a General Obligation Bond (that requires voter approval in an election) they can be a Certificate of Obligation-- but the recommendation would be to have several public hearings and if Certificates of Obligation is the planned method of borrowing then several public hearing should be held to ensure the public support of the project funding. Not having the voter approval through an election would save approximately \$10,000 election expense.

To get to a listing of the projects for funding the recommendation is that the Planning Commission coordinate the effort-- meaning get input from the department heads, hold that at least two public hearings on proposed projects, work with the finance people to determine an amount that can be borrowed safely and recommend a project package and financing information to the City Council.

Montgomery City Council
AGENDA REPORT

Recommendation

Assign to the Planning Commission the question of if a General Project funding is needed for the City, and if they think so to report back to the City Council with a proposed plan of action or if they think such funding is not necessary to so report back.

Approved By

Jack Yates		Date: June 17, 2019
Richard Tramm City Administrator	<i>RT</i>	Date: <i>June 19, 2019</i>

To: Mayor and City Council, Planning and Zoning Commission, MEDC Board of Directors
From: Jack Yates
Subject: Thoughts on funding of Downtown Streetscape Project
General Obligation Bond process
Date: June 11, 2019

During the May 20th MEDC meeting the subject of how to finance the Downtown Streetscape Project was requested of me. Because of one item being financed raised the question of how other much needed improvements can be financed, comes this report.

Considering what I understand to be the planned improvements including a downtown Plaza area, street improvements on McCown Street, sidewalks, drainage work and sitting areas (not including a splashpad – that has its own funding possibility) an estimate of the total cost could be \$300,000. The \$300,000 would probably be needed over a nine-month period if built as a non-phased project.

Phased Project – 3 years - MEDC could easily allocate \$75,000 per year within existing budget
City could easily allocate \$25,000 per year within existing budget

The problem with the 3-year phased project is the extended disruption of the downtown, which would hurt existing businesses, delays the improvements in the eye of the public, inflation increases cost, and is not the most efficient method of placement of the improvements.

Non-Phased Project – 9 months – Paid through budget -- MEDC could easily allocate \$250,00 within 2019-2020 budget or use part of the fund balance.

The City could easily allocate \$50,000 within the 2019-2020 budget or use part of the fund balance

The problem with funding all the improvements with this amount of funding is that there are other needs competing for the relatively small amount of funds available in each year's budget. Growth in income has provided the growth in City services demanded by the growth. For instance, the General Fund has, over the past several years had approximately equal revenues versus expenses – with little for General Purpose Capital Improvements. For instance, over the past several years the General Fund Cash Reserves are:

\$ 972,620 in 2013

\$1,202,861 in 2014

\$1,170,839 in 2015

\$1,182,911 in 2016

\$1,236,011 in 2017

\$1,265,976 in 2018

Non-Phased Project - 9 months--General Obligation Bond -- The Downtown Streetscape project could be combined with a group of general Improvements needed that can be combined based on the City Comprehensive Plan now being undertaken and other public input. Part of the result of the Plan will be a list of desired public improvements. The list could result in a General Obligation (GO) Bond, approved by the voters (either this November or May 2020). Perhaps, the list could include:

- \$150,000 for Downtown Streetscape costs w/a \$150,000 contribution from MEDC and \$50,000 from downtown property owners to create a \$350,000 total project,
- \$200,000 for street and drainage improvements (using \$200,000 City funds and \$200,000 of County participation with their placement of the streets) (Should satisfy 10 years of street needs for existing streets)
- \$500,000 for a new Police Station built next to the present City Hall, (built in such a manner as to allow for future possible sale as an office complex should growth/another opportunity present itself)
- \$200,000 to create a \$430,000 valued outdoor entertainment park (Using \$100,000 of MEDC funds, \$130,000 of contributed private funds and \$200,000 of G.O. Bond monies (especially if part of the arrangement is an assurance of a hotel locating in the City, which can create \$60-80,000 of Hotel Occupancy Taxes each year and increased sales tax collections),
- \$300,000 for specific traffic improvements, such as improvements to SH 105 and FM 149 intersection, Lone Star Parkway (to get TxDOT to speed up their \$15 million-dollar improvements to make Lone Star Parkway a State Highway By-Pass), and SH 105 and FM 2854 turn lanes.

So, for \$1,350,000 of debt that can be paid for with no increase of taxes and still leave enough capacity for needed water/sewer possible future debt with no increase in tax rate--- the resulting matching money would be:

Project	GO Funds	Match Amount
Downtown Streetscape	\$ 150,000	\$ 200,000
Street Improvements	200,000	200,000
New Police Station	500,000	
Outdoor Entertainment Park	200,000	230,000
Traffic Improvements	300,000	_____?
TOTAL	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 630,000

The City Council could designate the Planning Commission as the coordinating group to formulate a specific listing of projects and funding needs to be presented to MEDC and the City Council and then to the voters.